

Control Unit ELC500 User's Manual

WUME-ELC5-03

Cautions for Your Safety

Read the manual carefully before installing, running and maintenance for proper operation. Before using, master the knowledge of the equipment, safety information and all of other notes.

This manual uses two safety flags to indicate different levels of danger.

WARNING A handling error could cause serious physical injury to an operator and in the worst case could even be fatal.

- Always take precautions to ensure the overall safety of your system, so that the whole system remains safe in the event of failure of this product or other external factor.
- Do not use this product in areas with inflammable gas. It could lead to an explosion.
- Exposing this product to excessive heat or open flames could cause damage to the lithium battery or other electronic parts.

CAUTION A handling error could cause serious physical injury to an operator or damage to the equipment.

- To prevent abnormal exothermic heat or smoke generation, use this product at the values less than the maximum of the characteristics and performance that are assured in these specifications.
- Do not dismantle or remodel the product. It could lead to abnormal exothermic heat or smoke generation.
- Do not touch the terminal while turning on electricity. It could lead to an electric shock.
- Use the external devices to function the emergency stop and interlock circuit.
- Connect the wires or connectors securely. The loose connection might cause abnormal exothermic heat or smoke generation.
- Do not allow foreign matters such as liquid, flammable materials, metals to go into the inside of the product. It might cause exothermic heat or smoke generation.
- Do not undertake construction (such as connection and disconnection) while the power supply is on.

Copyright and trademark

- Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co. Ltd. owns the copyright of this manual.
- We stiffly refuse the reproduction of without permission from this manual.
- Windows, Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7 and Windows 8 are the trademarks or registered trade mark of Microsoft Corporation in USA and the other companies.
- Ethernet is the trademarks of Xerox in USA.
- Modbus Protocol is a communication protocol that the Modicon Inc. developed for PLC and Modbus is the registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
- Other company names and the product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of each company.

Introduction

Thank you very much indeed for purchasing 'Control Unit ELC500'. In this manual, we explain the usage of Control Unit ELC500. Please use it correctly after understanding the content enough.

Table of Contents

	Outline for Control Unit ELC500	1
	Features of ELC500 Control unit	1
	Data collection, File creating, Saving files	1
	Demand monitoring, Alarm link control	1
	Special control (Start control, Cvclic control)	1
	Write data	1
	Send mail	1
	Programming'	2
Chapter 1	Web server	2
1.1	Name and Model Numbers	∠ 2
1.1.2	Maine and Model Nullibers	ປ ເ
1.1.3	Main Unit	ა ი
1.1.4	Option	ა
1.1.6	Software	3
1.1.7	Additional features of each version	3
1.2	Combination Devices	4
1.2.1	ECOnect Series	4
1.2.3	FP7 Series	4
1.2.4	Combination Devices List	7
1.3	Restrictions of Combination Devices	8
1.3.2	Common Restrictions for each Unit	8
1.3.3	Restrictions for Mounting Number	8
1.4	Restrictions for Communication Function	8
1.4.1	Restrictions of Power Supply Selection and Combination	9
1.4.3	Power Supply for Internal Circuit	9
1.5	Parts Name and Functions	11
1.5.1 Chapter 2	Parts Names	11
2.1	Installation and Cabling	16
Chapter 3	Installation	16
3.1	Install Space	16
3.1.1	How to Connect Unit	17
3.1.3		10
3.2		19
3.2.1	Cabling of Dower Supply Unit	20
3.2.3		20
3.2.4		22
3.3		23
3.3.2	Wiring of COM Port Terminal Block	24
3.3.3	Install and Setup of Backup Battery	26
3.4	Functions of Backup Battery	26
3.4.1	How to Install	26
3.4.3	Lifetime and Replacement Interval of Backup Battery	27
3.5	For your Safety	28
3.5.1	Safety Circuit	28
Chapter 4	Momentary Power Failures	28
4.1	Alarm Output	29
4.2 Chapter 5	Example of Connection to ELC500	30
5.1	Demand Control System	30
5.1.1	Connect to Eco-POWER METER or Remote I/O unit	32
5.1.2	Check Before Power On	34
5.2	Check Items Befotr Power On	34
5.3	Flow to Start Operation	35
5.3.1	Setup Procedure of Configurator FL500	36
5.3.2	Configurator EL500	36
	How to Install	36
	How to Uninstall	20
	Start and Evit Configurator El 500	<u>10</u>
	Functions of Configurator EL 500	-+U /1
	Manu	4 I
	Filo	+J ∕10
	I IIに	4J
	Seiup	44

	Online	11
	Ontion	
	Holp	45
	Tel Par	.40
	1001 Dal	.40
	Navigator	. 47
		. 48
	Basic Configuration	. 48
533	Connection Device Setup	. 70
5.3.4	Trigger Setup	. 75
5.3.5	Remote I/O Output Setup	. 84
5.4	Logging File Setup	. 86
5.5 5.6	Demand Setup	100
5.6.1	Special Control	132
5.6.2	Write data	138
5.6.3	Send mail	142
5.0.4 5.6.5	Maintenace	147
5.6.6	Communication	147
5.6.7	Mode change	1/0
5.6.8	Status View	150
5.0.9 5.7	Status View	150
5.7.1		
5.7.2	Logging File Download	155
5.7.3	Read Out System History	157
5.7.4 5.7.5	Remote I/O Setup	160
5.7.6	Password Setup / Password Delete	161
5.7.7	Initialize	163
5.7.8	Firmware Update	164
5.7.10	Overlap of each Control	166
5.8	System ladder program update	169
5.9	I/O Number Allocation	172
Chapter 6	Base of I/O Allocation	172
611	How to Count I/O Numbers	172
6.1.2	Concent of I/O Number Allocation	172
6.1.3	List of Occupied I/O Deinte for each Unit	172
6.2	Ontional Allocation Lloing EDW/N Dro7	173
Chapter 7	Optional Allocation Using FPVIN P107	174
7.1	Registration of Unit to be Used and Starting word Number	174
7.2	SD Memory Card Operation	1//
7.3 7.4	Preparing SD Memory Card	1//
7.5	How to Insert SD Memory Card	178
7.6	Save Execution File for SD Memoru Card Operation	178
Chapter 8	Operation by SD Memory Card	179
8.2	Transmission from SD Memory Card to Execution Memory	180
8.3	Cautions for SD Memory Card Operation	180
Chapter 9	Communication	181
9.1 9.2	MEWTOCOL communication	181
9.3	MODBUS(RTU) Communication	182
9.4	Data collection behavior	184
9.5	Registers	185
9.0 9.7	Operation Memory Area	185
Chapter 10	Data Pagisters Man	197
10.1	Data Registers Map	107
10.1.1	Data Negistera for Domand	100
10.2.1	Data Registers for Demand	109
10.2.2	special internal Kelay(K)	19/
	System Relays (SR)	198
	System Data Registers (SD)	201
	Self-diagnostic and Trouble shooting	203
	Self-diagnostic	203
	Status indicator of LED	203
	Procedures at Error	203
	If ERROR LED is flashed	203
	Not change to RUN mode	204
	-	

	ALARM LED turns ON	
	POWER LED does not turn ON	
	Protect error message appears	
	Troubleshooting	
	Error Code	
	Specifications	
	ELC500 Control unit Specifications	
	Power supply for GT specifications	
10.2.3	Data Logging / Damand Specifications	
10.2.4	Data Logging	
10.3	Demand Function	
10.4 Chapter 11	Program (PLC) Specifications	
11.1	Communication Specifications	
11.2	USB Communication (Configurator software)	
11.3	COM0 port (RS232C) Communication	
11.3.1	COM1 / 2 port (RS-485 / RS-422) Communication	
11.4	LAN port (Ethernet) Communication	
11.5	External Memory Specifications	
11.5.2	Dimensions and Others	
11.5.3	Dimensions	
11.5.4 11.6		
Chapter 12		

Chapter 12 12.1

Cautions before using

Installation environment

- Inside the control panel
- •Surrounding air temperature: 0 to +55°C
- Surrounding air humidity: 10 to 95%RH (at 25°C) no-condensing
- •Attitude under 2000m
- Pollution degree 2
- Do not use in the following environments.
 - -Where the unit will be exposed to direct sunlight
 - -Where condensation might occur by sudden temperature changes
 - -Where inflammable or corrosive gas might be produced
 - -Where the unit will be exposed to excessive airborne dust or metal particles
 - -Where organic solvents such as benzene, paint thinner, alcohol, or strong alkaline solutions such as ammonia or caustic soda might adhere to the unit
 - Where the place near high-voltage cable, high-voltage device, power line, power device
 - Where the place near a machinery with transmission function such as amateur radio
 - Where the place near a machinery which occurs the big switching serge (at least 100mm)

Installation

Installation and wiring must be performed by expert personnel for electrical work or electric piping.

Static electricity

- Do not touch pins of connector directly in order to avoid electrostatic discharge failure.
- Discharge static electricity touching the grounded metal etc. before you touch the unit.

Power supplies

- ·Use twisted (twisted) wires for power supply.
- •Although it has enough noise immunity against noise to the power supply line, it is recommended to take measures such as using an isolation transformer in order to decrease the noise.
- •Use the separate wiring for power supply line and input / output equipment line.
- If using a power supply without a protective circuit, power should be through a protective element such as fuse. If an incorrect voltage is directly applied, the internal circuit may be damaged or destroyed.

Grounding

- Ground to ensure sufficient noise immunity. (In case of using 24V DC, ground the function earth line of the attached power supply cable.)
- •Make the ground point as close as possible to ELC500 and shorten the distance of the ground wire.
- •Sharing the ground with other equipment may have the opposite effect, so be sure to use a dedicated ground.
- •The earth terminal of the AC power supply unit should be grounded to Class D (Type 3) ground resistance of 100 Ω or less.



Before power on

Please note the following points when turning on power at the first time.

- Confirm there are neither wiring rubbish nor especially an electrical conduction when installed.
- ·Confirm neither the power supply wiring and the power-supply voltage are wrong.
- •Tighten the installation screw and the terminal screw surely.
- ·Set RUN/STOP mode change switch to STOP.
- ·Use an electric wire applicable to the rated current.

■ Request concerning setting parameters storage

To prevent the accidental loss of setting parameters, the user should consider the following measures. •To avoid accidentally losing setting parameters, destroying files, or overwriting the contents of files,

- created setting files should be backed up or the contents should be printed out and then saved.
- •The password setting is designed to avoid settings being accidentally changed. If the password is forgotten, however, it will be impossible to change the settings. When specifying the password, note it in the specifications or in another safe location in case it is forgotten at some point.

Precautions on using network

This product supports various network connections therefore it is likely to be subject to the following security risks.

- 1. Leakage and outflow of information via this product
- 2. Illegal operation by third party with malicious acts
- 3. Interference and shut down by third party with malicious acts

It is recommended to take network security measures such as below for protecting against these risks under your responsibility.

- ·Use this product on the network that has been ensuring safety by using firewall
- •Check and extermination against the infection of computer viruses and unauthorized program are you make sure that you have performed regularly
- •To protect against unauthorized attacks, set the user name and password, and to limit the users who can log in.
- •Restrict access by user authentication so that authentication information (user name, password) and network configuration information and equipment inside information is not leak on the network.
- •Before you access this product via browser, close other windows.
- •After you access this product via browser, close all browsers.
- ·Change password regularly.
- •Do not install the place where it can be disassembled or remodeled easily.

Outline for Control Unit ELC500

ELC500 allows you to collect data and control FA devices or I/O devices by easy-setup. It can communicate to upper device and monitor the collected data with PC. In addition, it has functions that demand control, control to decrease power consumption, therefore, you can use ELC500 for demand control system or energy-saving system.

Chapter Features of ELC500 Control unit

500 Control unit has 7 features.

Data collection, File creating, Saving files

ELC500 has communication interface, Ethernet, RS-232C, RS-485/RS-422 and collect data of FA devices or I/O devices by communication protocol of MODBUS-RTU or MEWTOCOL. It can collect 1.1 data up to 512-point

ELC500 save data in SD memory card as .csv format and transmit files by FTP or mail.

1.1 Refer to 5.6.5.Logging file setup.

Demand monitoring, Alarm link control

ELC500 monitor demand with 2 types of demand system, fixed demand or IEC demand.

You can select one method for demand prediction method. ELC500 control Remote I/O unit according to 1.1. alarm level calculated by ELC500. It is possible to predict demand only with fixed demand.

Refer to 5.6.6 Demand setup.

Fixed-time demand

It is a demand system that is calculates average usage power in 15-minute, 30-minute, 60-minute, based on the hour.

■IEC demand

It is a demand system according to IEC61557-12. ELC500 supports sliding block interval demand, fixed block interval demand.

1.1.3

Special control (Start control, Cyclic control)

ELC500 realizes the following control with simple setup.

Start control

This is the control that shifts start time for each group in order to reduce peak power. Refer to 5.6.7.1. Start control.

Cyclic control ^{1.1.4} This is control that stops each group at the setting cycle to reduce peak power. Refer to 5.6.7.2. Cyclic control.

Write data

ELC 500 can write data such as relay status, registers by setting trigger.

^{1.1} For example, when the collected data is changed to over 100, trigger is established and make I/O devive contact to ON. When the collected data is changed to under 90, trigger is reset and make I/O device contact to OFF.

Refer to 5.6.8. Write data

Send mail

ELC500 can send mail to designated address by setting trigger. For example, you can receive mail when it detects an abnormal value by setting. Refer to 5.6.9 Send mail.

Programming'

Using 'FPWIN Pro7', you can create program and debug the created program. You can write the program to the unit via USB cable or LAN cable. Save the setup for your backup.

Note

- 'FPWIN Pro' can convert other PLC's program to ELC500's, by changing PLC model to ELC500.
- But the converted program cannot be used for ELC500. If you transfer it to ELC500, error will occur.
- Before programming, download the project file (ELC500SystemLadder_vxxx.pce) from our website and use the project to program. ('xxx' : version information)
- For programming, refer to 'FP7 CPU Unit Command Reference Manual' or 'FPWIN Pro7 Introduction Guidance' manual on our website.

Web server

ELC500 has Web server function. You can monitor the collected data with web browser when you create web contents by using 'Web Creator' and update it.

Refer to FP7 Web server manual in detail.

1.1.6

Name and Model Numbers

Main Unit

Product name	Model No.
Control unit ELC500	UELC500

Option

1.2 1.2.	Product name	Description	Model No.
	Power supply cable	Cable length 1m	AFPG805
	Backup battery (attached)	Required for holding the calendar timer function	AFPX-BATT
	FP7 end unit	For connecting the end	AFP7END

1.2.2 Software

	Product name	Description	Model No.	Remarks
	Configurator EL500 *1	Setup software	-	Free of charge
	Control FPWIN Pro7	Programming tool	AFPSPR7	
1.2.	β Configurator WD ^{*1} Tool for searching IP address		-	Free of charge
	Control Web Creator *1	Web page creating tool	AFPSWC	Key unit is necessary.
	Key unit	License key of Control Web Creator for USB port	AFPSWCKEY	
	SD Formatter *2	Tool for format SD memory card	-	Free of charge

*1 You can download from our website. (Member registration is necessary, free of charge.)

*2 You can download from Panasonic HP. (Member registration is not necessary, free of charge.)

Note

It doesn't support to upgrade the firmware by using Configurator WD.

1.2.4 Additional features of each version

The features added in each version are as follows.

Function	Firmware	System Ladder	Configurator EL500
 Create current demand graph with WebCreator. Ability to change the demand setting value from communication. 	Ver 1.10	Ver 1.10	-
 Added a communication status confirmation screen to the current value monitor. Added system ladder version to status display. Addition of demand trigger to system trigger. 	-	-	Ver 1.10

Combination Devices

ECOnect Series

Using with the below product, you can use the functions that demand control, start control and I/O output control of cyclic control.

	Product name	Description	Model No.
1.3 1.3.		Common to ELC series	
		 Rated operating voltage: 100-240V AC 	
	Remote I/O unit	Input 2-point	UENU2D4R12
	1	 Relay output 4-point 	
		 RS-485 (MODBUS(RTU), MEWTOCOL) 	

FP7 Series

You can use the below FP7 series unit for ELC500.

*Refer to the each manual for FP7 series.

<Power supply units>

4.0	Input Specifications	Output specifications	Model No.
1.3.	² 100-240V AC	24V DC 1.0A	AFP7PSA1
	100-240V AC	24V DC 1.8A	AFP7PSA2

<Input and output units>

FP7 input units

Туре	Number of points	Connection method	Specifications	Model No.
	16 points	Terminal block	12 to 24 V DC, common polarity: +/- common, input time constant setting	AFP7X16DW
DC input	32 points	MIL connector	24 V DC, common polarity: +/- common, input time constant setting	AFP7X32D2
	64 points	MIL connector	24 V DC, common polarity: +/- common, input time constant setting	AFP7X64D2

FP7 output units

Туре	Number of points	Connection method	Specifications	Model No.
Relay output	16 points	Terminal block	2 A/point, 5 A/common, 16 points/common (without relay socket)	AFP7Y16R
	16 points	Terminal block	Load current: 1.0 A, 5A/common, 16 points/common	AFP7Y16T
Transistor output, sink (NPN)	32 points	MIL connector	Load current: 0.3 A, 3.2A/common, 32 points/common	AFP7Y32T
	64 points	MIL connector	Load current: 0.3 A / 0.1 A mixed 3.2 A /common, 32 points/common	AFP7Y64T
Transistor	16 points	Terminal block	Load current: 1.0 A, 5A/common, 16 points/common	AFP7Y16P
output, source	32 points	MIL connector	Load current: 0.3 A, 3.2 A/common, 32 points/common	AFP7Y32P
(PNP)	64 points	MIL connector	Load current: 0.3 A / 0.1 A, mixed 3.2A /common, 32 points/common	AFP7Y64P

Number of Specifications Product name Model No. channels Voltage / current, conversion rate: FP7 analog input unit (high-speed and 25 µs/channel, resolution: max. 16 bits, 8 channels AFP7AD8 multi-channel type) accuracy: ±0.1 % F.S. or less (at 25°C) *1 Voltage / current, conversion rate: FP7 analog input unit 25 µs/channel, resolution: max. 16 bits, (High-speed and 4 channels AFP7AD4H accuracy: ±0.05 % F.S. or less (at 25°C) / high-accuracy type) insulation between channels Voltage / current, conversion rate: FP7 analog output unit 25 µs/channel, resolution: max. 16 bits, (High-speed and 4 channels AFP7DA4H accuracy: ±0.05 % F.S. or less (at 25°C) / high-accuracy type) insulation between channels

<Analog input and output units>

*1 The digital conversion value corresponding to the analog input of about 2 V is stored in the input relay area (WX) to the channel that is not connected when voltage range setup.

<Temperature input units>

Product name	Specifications	Model No.
Thermocouple multiple analog input unit	8ch •[Thermocouple(resolution: 0.1°C)] K/J/T/N/R/S/B/E/PL II /WRe5-26 •[Voltage/Current] Resolution: max. 16 bits	AFP7TC8
Resistance temperature detector input unit	8ch •[Resistance temperature detector(resolution: 0.1°C)] Pt100/JPt100/Pt1000	AFP7RTD8

<Multi input/output units>

Number of points	Connection method	Specifications	Model No.
Input: 16 points Output: 16 points	MIL connector	Input: Total 16 points •DC input: Max. 16 points •High-speed counter: Max. 4 channels (1 channel: 4 points) •Interrupt input: Max. 8 points Output: Total 16 points •Transistor output: Max. 16 points •Pulse output: Max. 4 channels (1 channel: 2 points) *1 •PWM output: Max. 4 channels (1 channel: 1 points) •Comparison output: Max. 8 points	AFP7MXY32 DWD

*1 Trapezoidal control with acceleration / deceleration not yet supported.

Note) FP7 multi input/output unit positioning type (Model No. AFP7MXY32DWDH) is not supported.

<High-speed counter units>

Input time constant	Number of counters	Counter type	Input type	Model No.
Selection type	2 channels	Liner counter	Individual input: 1 multiple, 2-multiple Direction discrimination input:	AFP7HSC2T
	4 channels	/ring counter	1 multiple, 2-multiple 2-phase input: 1 multiple, 2-multiple, 4-multiple	AFP7HSC4T

<Pulse output units>

Output type	Number of axes controlled	Operation speed	Model No.
Transistor	2 axes	1 ppg to EQO kppg	AFP7PG02T
	4 axes	r pps to 500 kpps	AFP7PG04T
Line driver	2 axes	1 ppg to 4 Mppg	AFP7PG02L
	4 axes	i pps to 4 mpps	AFP7PG04L

<FP7 Programmable input/output units>

Output type	I/O points	Model No.
Transistor	Input: 16 points Output: 16 points	AFP7PXY001

<PHLS (Remote I/O) unit> Master unit

maeter an	•							
Max. points	Communicatior speed	ı	Total distance	e	Max. number of connections	Model No.		
1,008 points	6 Mbps / 12 Mbps	200 100	200 m (at 6 Mbps) 100 m(at 12 Mbps)		200 m (at 6 Mbps) / 100 m(at 12 Mbps) 63 slaves		63 slaves	AFP7PHLSM
Slave unit								
Shape	Connection method	Туре	Number of points		Specifications	Model No.		
			8 points	24 V 8 poi	DC, common polarity: +, nts/common	AFPRP1X08D2		
		De linpe	16 points	24 V 16 pc	DC, common polarity: + pints/common	AFPRP1X16D2		
Cton doud	Screw-type	Transisto output (sink)	ansistor output 16 points (sink)		current: 0.1 A, non polarity: -, / common, pints/common	AFPRP1Y16T		
Standard type	terminal block	DC inpu transisto output (sink)	t Input: 8 r points Output: 8 points	Input comr 8 poi Outp 0.1 A 0.4 A 8 poi * Inpu sha	: 24 V DC, non polarity: +, nts/common ut: load current: , common polarity: -, /common, nts/common ut / output common is red.	AFPRP1XY16D2T		
e-CON		DC inpu	t 8 points	24 V 8 poi	DC, common polarity: +, nts/common	AFPRP2X08D2E		
		DC inpu	t 16 points	24 V 16 pc	DC, common polarity: +, pints/common	AFPRP2X16D2		
Compact type			16 points	Load comr 0.8 A 16 pc	current: 0.1 A, non polarity: -, /common, pints/common	AFPRP2Y16T		
	Connector-type terminal block	Transisto output (sink)	or Input: 8 points Output: 8 points	Input comr 8 poi Outp comr 0.8 A 8 poi * Inpu sha	: 24 V DC, non polarity: +, nts/common ut: load current: 0.1 A, non polarity: -, /common, nts/common ut / output common is red.	AFPRP2XY16D2T		
		Relay output	4 points	1 A/p 2 A/c 2 poi	oint ommon nts/common	AFPRP2Y04R		

Combination Devices List <FP7 Series>

Product name	Model No.	ELC500	
Power supply unit	AFP7PSA1	Available	
Power supply unit	AFP7PSA2	Available	
	AFP7X16DX	Available	
FP7 input unit	AFP7X32D2	Available	
	AFP7X64D2	Available	
3	AFP7Y16R	Available	
	AFP7Y16T	Available	
	AFP7Y32T	Available	
FP7 output unit	AFP7Y64T	Available	
	AFP7Y16P	Available	
	AFP7Y32P	Available	
	AFP7Y64P	Available	
EDZ input and autout unit	AFP7XY64D2T	Available	
FP7 input and output unit	AFP7XY64D2P	Available	
EDZ engles input and extrust unit	AFP7AD8	Available	
FP7 analog input and output unit	AFP7AD4H	Available	
FP7 analog output unit	AFP7DA4H	Available	
FP7 Thermocouple multiple analog input unit	AFP7TC8	Available	
FP7 Resistance temperature detector input unit	AFP7RTD8	Available	
FP7 Multi input/output unit	AFP7MXY32DWD	Available	
FP7 Multi input/output unit Positioning type	AFP7MXY32DWDH	Not available	
ED7 High anod counter unit	AFP7HSC2T	Available	
FP7 High-speed counter unit	AFP7HSC4T	Available	
	AFP7PG02T	Available	
	AFP7PG04T	Available	
	AFP7PG02L	Available	
	AFP7PG04L	Available	
FP7 Multi input/output unit	AFP7PXY001	Available	
FP7 PHLS Master unit	AFP7PHLSM	Available	
	AFPRP1X08D2	Available	
	AFPRP1X16D2	Available	
	AFPRP1Y16T	Available	
	AFPRP1XY16D2T	Available	
FP7 PHLS Slave unit	AFPRP2X08D2E	Available	
	AFPRP2X16D2	Available	
	AFPRP2Y16T	Available	
	AFPRP2XY16D2T	Available	
	AFPRP2Y04R	Available	



It doesn't use the units without 'Available'.

Restrictions of Combination Devices

Common Restrictions for each Unit

ELC500 can be used by combining any input / output unit and high function unit.

Up to 8 units can be connected.

Be sure to connect the end unit at the end of system.

Both power supply unit and the external power supply 24V DC is used for the system power supply. Refer to the next for the restrictions of power supply selection and combination.

1.4 1.4.1



Restrictions for Mounting Number

1.4.	2 Unit type	Mounitng number	Remarks
	Power supply unit ELC500 Control unit	Max. 1 unit	

1.4.3

Restrictions for Communication Function

Using function	Restrictions
PLC link	Available communicatino port: Max. 1-port
	-Serial communication (COM1)
MEWTOCOL-COM master	Available communication port and connection: Max.16 in total
MODBUS-RTU master	-Serial communication (COM0, COM1, COM2)
	-Ethernet communication (User connection 1 to 16)
MEWTOCOL-COM slave	Available communication port and connection: Max.16 in total
MEWTOCOL7-COM slave	-Serial communication (COM0, COM1, COM2)
MODBUS-RTU slave	-Ethernet communication
	(System connection 1 to 4 /User connection 1 to 16)
General-purpose communication	No restrictions

Restrictions of Power Supply Selection and Combination

Power Supply for Internal Circuit

Restrictions of power supply for interenal circuit and unit combination

Power supply for internal circuit is supplied by power supply unit or power supply terminal of ELC500. Select unit according to the below explaination.



*1 In case of using in the ambient temperature 50 degreeC, the current consumption of unit should be in the below range.



Selection of 24V DC power supply

Select a power supply with the capacity of equal to or larger than the capacity of the unit.

In addition, select a power supply of 24 W or more even in the minimum configuration.

To protect against abnormal voltage from the power supply line, Use an isolated type power supply with built-in protection circuit.

When using the power supply without built-in protection circuit, be sure to use a protection element such as fuse.

■Output current of power supply unit (24V)

Produc	ct name	Model No.	Rated output current
Power suppluy unit	100 to 240V AC, 24W	AFP7PSA1	1A
Fower supplicy drift	100 to 240V AC, 43W	AFP7PSA2	1.8A

Note

When using the power supply unit, do not connect DC power supply to ELC500.

O map and unit configure block bansion block 1 (unused) bansion block 2 (unused) bansion block 3 (unused)	Power supply unit Master/slave unit Expansion unit rec	cognition t	24V Not	DC used		c (5-18	00)	Max. cu	irrent consumption Total Remaining	3.0 A Max. 0.0 A 3.0 A	configuration capacity 0.00 Remaining 0.00
<u>A</u> dvanced	Reallocation		Upload	I from PLC		<u>D</u> ownl	oad to PLC				
Slot Product No.	Unit type	Starti	Input	Outp	Verify	Refresh	Time co	Current c	Cassette	Touch panel	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15											
16											

Parts Name and Functions





(1) Status indication LED

Indication LED co		LED color	Descriptions					
-		Blue	Light when it power on ELC500					
		Croop	Light when RUN mode.(Collecting data, Logging data,					
KUN		Green	Demand measuring, Under control)					
STOP/PROG. Green		Green	Light when STOP/PROG. Mode. (Stop or programming)					
SD Green		Green	Light when transferring data from COM.0 port (RS-232C).					
COM.0	RD	Green	Light when receiving data by COM.0 port (RS-232C).					
SD		Elash groop	Flash when accessing to SD memory card.					
30		r lasti green	Flash when logging to the internal memory using logging function					
CARD		Green	Light when selecting the working by SD memory card.					
COPY		Green	Light when copying.					
			Change color according to working of ELC500.					
OTATUS		Light green	When normal working					
514105		Flash red	When lower communication error					
		Light red	When operating error (SD memory card writing error, RTC error)					
			Change color according to demand alarm output of ELC500.					
		Off	Not available for alarm link control					
стрі		Flash green	Under Start control or Cyclic control					
CIRL		Light green	Demand alarm level 0					
		Flash red	Demand alarm level 1 or level 2					
		Light red	Demand alarm level 3					
ERROR		Red	Light when it detects error with self-diagnostic.					
		Pod	Light when it works watchdog timer by occurring hardware error or					
ALANIVI		Reu	operation stagnation.					
0.14	SD	Flash green	COM1 port (RS-485/422 1CH) transmitting data					
	RD	Flash green	COM1 port (RS-485/422 1CH) receiving data					
(RS-403) (RS-422)	485	Green	Light when selecting RS-485 for COM1 port					
(1(0-422)	422	Green	Light when selecting RS-422 for COM1 port					
0.10	SD	Flash green	COM2 port (RS-485/422 1CH) transmitting data					
CH2	RD	Flash green	COM2 port (RS-485/422 1CH) receiving data					
(RS-485)	485	Green	Light when selecting RS-485 for COM2 port					
(13-422)	422	Green	Light when selecting RS-422 for COM2 port					
LAN	LINK	Green	Light when establish the connection via Ethernet.					
(Ethernet)	ACT	Flash green	Transmitting and receiving some data to or from the connected devices					

(2) COM1/COM2 port terminal (RS-422/RS-485) 2-channes for 2-wire RS-485, or 4-wire RS-422 port

CH1 A	The
[] +/S	
SD	
□ -/S	
RD	
□ □ +/R	
485	
<u>□</u> –/R	
1422	
ER	5
5 7/5	
	1
RD 73	
-+/P	
485 7	
-/R	
422 1	

	1	No	S	ianal	RS	-485	RS-422	
	2	INO.	0	ignai	Function	Direction	Function	Direction
	2	1		+/S	(+)	Bidirection	Transmitting data (+)	Output
느니	3	2	Ŧ	-/S	(-)	Bidirection	Transmitting data (-)	Output
D	4	3	Ċ	+/R	(+)	Bidirection	Receiving data (+)	Input
T	5	4		-/R	(-)	Bidirection	Receiving data (-)	Input
	6	5				NC (vacant)		
/	6	6		+/S	(+)	Bidirection	Transmitting data (+)	Output
口	7	7	4	-/S	(-)	Bidirection	Transmitting data (-)	Output
Î	8	8	Ċ	+/R	(+)	Bidirection	Receiving data (+)	Input
Fi	0	9		-/R	(-)	Bidirection	Receiving data (-)	Input
4	9							

*CH1 and CH2 are insulated.

•Terminal resistance selector switch (under the terminal block)

Use to change terminal resisitance at COM1 port and COM2 port.

Remove terminal block, it shows the switches. Be sure to set the switch to ON when it is used as a terminal station.



Position	Function	
ON	Terminal resistance ON	
OFF <default setting=""></default>	Terminal resistance OFF	

Serial Mode switch

Use to change serial mode at COM1 port and COM2 port. Remove cover on the side of ELC500, it shows the switches on the PC board. At default setting, it set to RS-485 for both COM1 and COM2. You can check the settings by status LED.



•How to remove serial communication cover

There are 4 hooks.

- 1. Remove cover using some tools.
- 2. Close cover after setting.

(3) COM0 port (RS-232C) 1-channe for 3-wire RS-232C port



	N 1	0.			
	INO.	Sig	nai	Function	Direction
	1		SD	Transmitting data	Output
RS-232C	2	COM. 0	RD	Receiving data	Input
	3		SG	Ground for signal	

(4) GT power supply output port It can be used for power supply to our GT series. Use one, 5V DC or 24V DC according to the using model.



	No.	Sign	al	Function	Direction
Dewer euroly	1		24V	24V	
Fower supply	2	OUTPUT	5V	5V	
101 01	3		0V	0V	

* Connect 24V or 5V terminal to + terminal of GT series and 0V terminal to - terminal of GT series.

GT power supply output port is designed to use for our GT series. Do not use for another usage. GT power supply output terminal and COM 0 port (RS-232C) is insulated internal.

(5) Power supply connector

Note

1

Connect to external power supply (24V DC). Do not connect it when using power supply unit.

(6) DIN hook





(7) LAN port

Use for connecting to Ethernet LAN. It can be connected programming tool.

MAC address is printed on the side of ELC500.

It supports the Ethernet interface of 100BASE-TX and 10BASE-T and switches automatic by auto negotiation function.



Pin No.	Signal	Direction	Remarks
1	TX+	Output	Transmitting data (+)
2	TX-	Output	Transmitting data (-)
3	RX+	Input	Receiving data (+)
4	N.C.		No connection
5	N.C.		No connection
6	RX-	Input	Receiving data (-)
7	N.C.		No connection
8	N.C.		No connection

·Status of LED and working

LED	Working
LINK	Lights when connecting the devices via Ethernet
ACT	Flashes when transmitting or receiving command or response between the connecting devices

(8) USB port

Connect USB cable

Use it to connect PC when using 'Configurator EL500' and 'FPWIN Pro7'. Use MiniB type for ELC500.

(9) Unit connector

Connect I/O unit or high-function unit. End unit is connected when shipped.

(10) Dip switch

Do not change the setting. It default set to OFF all.



(11) SD memory card slot

Open SD memory card cover to insert or remove SD memory card.

After inserting SD memory card, close the cover. If the cover is not closed correctly, it can't access SD memory card and can't read nor write.

No.	Name	Function
11-1	Battery holder	Use to install the battery. With mounting backup battery, it backup calendar timer and logging data when power off.
11-2	SD memory card slot	Use to insert SD memory card.
11-3	Card operation switch	Select ROM operation or SD operation. By selecting SD operation, it starts operating by SD memory card.
11-4	Battery connector	Connect battery. *Note the polarity.

Note

After stop blinking access LED, eject SD memory card.

Be careful to the direction when inserting. If it is wrong, it might break unit and SD memory card.

(12) Mode switch

It switches the operation of ELC500.

Switch	Operation mode
RUN (Left)	Start operation. Execute data collecting and logging, demand monitoring and control, and programs.
STOP/PROG. (Center)	Stop operation. Stop data collecting and logging, demand monitoring and control, and programs.
COPY (Right: momentary)	Transmit the project saved in the internal RAM ROM1 to ROM2 as a backup project. It uses only when transmitting the project.

* You can change RUN mode or STOP/PROG. mode by 'Configurator EL500'. It starts operation with the mode of switch position when power on again.

(13) Fixing hook

Use to fix the power supply unit (sold separately) to the main unit.

Installation and Cabling

Installation

Install Space

Panel installing space

•Leave at least 50 mm of space between the wiring ducts of the unit and other devices to allow heat radiation and the unit replacement.

Chapter 3 3.1

3.1 3.1.1



For heat discharge

• Do not install the unit as shown below.

It is not enough to heat dissipation and it will cause internal abnormal heat generation.



Direct installing

Horizontal installing Upside down installing

•Do not install on the top of the devices with high heat generation such as heater, transformer, high-capacity register and so on.

•Keep at least 100mm of space between devices to avoid adverse effects from noise or heat when installing a device or panel door to the front of the unit.



•Leave at least 170mm of space from the front surface of the unit in order to allow room for wiring.



How to Connect Unit

You can connect the unit of FP7 series. Connect the power supply unit on the left and the other unit on the right. Connect the unit connectors on the side of the unit with each other. The end unit is connected when shipped. Remove the end unit to connect the other units. Attach the end unit to the right side of the last unit. After connecting the units, install them on DIN rail.

Fixing

^{3.1.2} How to connect unit







1. Release the fixing hook (2 places). Remove the connector cap when connecting power supply unit.



2. Connect the unit connectors with each other.



3. Lock them with the fixing hook (2 places).





How to remove unit

1. Remove the fixing hook (2 places) on the side of the unit.



2. Remove the unit by sliding to horizontal.





Note Be sure to turn off the power before connecting units. Do not touch the connector. Do not stress the connector.

How to Install Unit Installing on DIN rail



- 1. Pull all DIN hooks on the back of the unit.
- 2. Mount the mounting part on DIN rail
- 3. Making the mounting part as a support fit the bottom side of the unit to DIN rail.4. Lock with hooks with a 'click' sound.

4 Note

Be sure to fix by 2 places of DIN hooks.

■Removing from DIN rail



1 Insert a flathead screwdriver to DIN hook.

2 Pull down the DIN hook.

3 Lift up the unit and remove from the rail.

Cabling

Cabling of Power Supply Unit

Wiring of power supply unit

Be sure to wire correctly according to the terminal arrangement and wiring diagrams. After completing wiring, be sure to attach the terminal cover for safety reasons.



Power supply voltage

Check that the connected power supply voltage is in the range of the allowable power supply.

Model No.	Rated input voltage	Allowable voltage	Rated frequency	Rated output capacity	Rated output current
AFP7PSA1	100 to	95 to 264)/AC	E0/60H-	24W	1A
AFP7PSA2	240VAC	03 10 204 VAC	30/0012	43W	1.8A

Note

- To add voltage or frequency out of specification range or to use wire that is not allowable cause damage to power supply.
- Do not connect AC power supply 100-240V to alarm output terminals.

Power supply cable

In order to reduce the voltage drop, use electric wire of 2 mm² (AWG 14).

Applicable wire and fastening torque

Terminal	Applicable wire	Fastening torque	
Power supply terminals Grounding terminals	AWG14 (2.0mm ²)	0.5 to 0.6N ⋅m	
Alarm output terminals	AWG22 to 14 (0.3 to 2.0mm ²)		

Applicable crimping terminals

M3 terminal screws are used for terminals. Use the below crimping terminal for wiring.



To avoid the effect from noise

Use power supply that has little noise. The inherent noise resistance is sufficient for power supply superimposed noise. However, we recommend decreasing noise by using insulated transformer. In order to decrease influence from noise, use twist cable for power supply.

■Isolate power supply system

Isolate the wiring system to ELC500, input/output devices, and mechanical power apparatus.



■Power supply sequences

Power supply sequence of the ELC500 should be the sequence that it turns OFF before power supply for I/O. If I/O power supply turns off before the power supply of the ELC500, ELC500 detects a change in input level and may cause unexpected operation.

Cabling of Power Supply for ELC500

For using by supplying 24V DC to ELC500, wire the power supply cable according to the below. Use power supply cable (attached unit: Model No. AFPG805) Insert the power supply cable to power supply connector.



Note

Do not use the power supply cable when using the power supply unit.

■Power supply voltage

Check that the connected power supply voltage is in the range of the allowable power supply.

Rated input voltage	Allowable voltage	Rated output capacity
24V DC	20.4 to 28.8V DC	24W or more

Note

When connecting GT series to GT power supply terminal (24V), use within the range of 21.6 to 26.4V.

■Power supply selection (Refer to 1.5)

Select a power supply with the capacity of equal to or larger than the capacity of the unit.

In addition, select a power supply of 24 W or more even in the minimum configuration.

To protect against abnormal voltage from the power supply line, Use an isolated type power supply with built-in protection circuit. The regurator on the unit is no-insulation type.

When using the power supply without built-in protection circuit, be sure to use a protection element such as fuse.

Grounding

In case of excess noise

Under normal conditions, the inherent noise resistance is sufficient. However, in case of that it is used under the excess noise, ground the unit to increase noise suppression.

Exclusive grounding

 $_{3.2.3}$ •When supplying 24V DC directly to ELC500, ground the function earth (green).

- •For grounding purposes, use wire with the cross section of 1.25mm² or more and the resistance of less than 100Ω .
- •The grounding point should be as close to ELC1 as possible. And the grounding wire should be as short as possible.
- If the ground point shares with the other device, it may occur an adverse effect. Always use an exclusive ground for each device.



Wiring of COM Port Terminal Block How to wire

1) Remove wire's insulation.



^{3.2.4} 2) Insert wire into the terminal block until it reaches the back of the block and fasten the screw in a clockwise. (Fastening torque: 0.22 to 0.25N • m (2.3 to 2.5 kgf • cm))



■Notes for wiring

Take care not to break wire.

- •When removing wire's insulation, take care not to scratch core wire.
- Do not twist the wires to connection.
- Do not solder wire to connect them. Soldering may break due to vibration.
- After wiring, do not make stress to the cable.
- •On the structure of the terminal, if the wire tightens counterclockwise, it has connection problem. Once remove the wire and check the terminal and fasten again.







Clockwise

Counterclockwise

Applicable cable (strand wire)

Size	Cross-sectional area
AWG28 to 16	0.08 to 1.25mm ²

Applicable rod terminal

	Cross-sectional		Model No.		
Manufacture	CIUSS-Sectional	Size	With insulation	Without insulation	
	alea		sleeve	sleeve	
	0.25mm ²	AWG #24	AI 0,25-6 BU	A 0,25-7	
	0.34mm ²	AWG #22	AI 0,34-6 TQ	A 0,34-7	
Phoenix Contact Co.	0.50mm ²	AWG #20	AI 0,5-6WH	A 0,5-6	
	0.75mm ²	AWG #18	AI 0,75-6GY	A 0,75-6	
	1.00mm ²	AWG #18	-	A 1-6	

Exclusive tool for rod terminal

Manufacture	Model No.		
Phoenix Contact Co.	CRIMPFOX6(1212034)		

Recommended cable for RS-232C transmission line

Type: Multi-conductor cable with shield

Condu	ctor	Insulator	
Size	Resistance (at 20°C)	Material	Thickness
0.3 mm ² (AWG22) or more	Max.58.8Ω/km	chloroethylene	Max. 0.3 mm

Cable diameter	Applicable cable	Section
Approx. 6.6 mm	Onamba ONB-D6x0.3mm²	Shield Jacket Conductor Insulator

■Recommended cable for RS-422 transmission line

		Co	nductor	Insul	ator	Cabla	
	Cable	Size	Resistance (at 20°C)	Material	Thickness	diameter	Applicable cable
-	Twisted- pair	1.25 mm ² (AWG16) or more	Max.16.8 Ωkm	Polyethylene	Max. 0.5 mm	Approx. 8.5 mm	HITACHI KPEV-S 1.25 mm ² × 1P Belden Inc. 9860
	with shield	0.5 mm ² (AWG20) or more	Max.33.4 Ω/km	Polyethylene	Max. 0.5 mm	Approx. 7.8 mm	HITACHI KPEV-S 0.5 mm ² × 1P Belden Inc. 9207
	VCTF	0.75 mm ² (AWG18) or more	Max.25.1 Ωkm	PVC	Max. 0.6 mm	Approx. 6.6 mm	VCTF 0.75 mm ² × 2C (JIS)





Note

- Use shielded type twist cables.
- Use only one type of the transmission cable. Do not mix the different type of cable.
- Use twist pair cables under a bad noise environment.

- Be sure to connect with daisy chain the RS-485 transmission line between each unit. Do not use a splitter.

Install and Setup of Backup Battery

Functions of Backup Battery

Installing an optional backup battery (AFPX-BATT) enables to back up calendar timer, logging data and so on.

Marnii Warnii	ng	Never use batteries other than AFPX-BATT. It may lead to ignition and rupture of batteries.
---------------	----	---

3.3 3.3.1

■Type of backup battery

Appearance	Product name	Description	Model No.
	Backup battery (common to FP-X)	With connector	AFPX-BATT

Point

Calendar timer can be holded about 1 week by built-in capacitor without backup battery. In order to fully charge built-in capacitor, supply power to ELC500 for at least 30-min.

How to Install



- 1. Open the card cover.
- 2. Set the backup battery in battery holder.
- 3. Connect the battery connector.
- 4. Close the card cover.

Point

The battery can be replaced while power is on. If the battery is to be replaced while power is off, undertake replacement within 10 minutes from powering off, after supplying power for at least 5 minutes, in order to charge the built-in capacitor. If the built-in capacitor has not been sufficiently charged, calendar timer data may become indefinite. Make sure that the battery connector cable is not pinched by the card cover.

Lifetime and Replacement Interval of Backup Battery

■Lifetime of backup battery

Lifetime	Suggested replacement interval		
3.3 years or more	5 years		

Lifetime indicated above is the value when no power at all is supplied.

Note that the lifetime in actual use may be shorter than the indicated value depending on the use conditions.

3.3.3 Backup battery is consumed for the backup battery detection circuit, even while power is being supplied. Lifetime while power is being supplied is approx. two times longer than the value when no power is supplied.

Detection of errors and replacement interval of backup battery

When voltage of the backup battery declines, the system relays (SR24 and SR25) are turned on. As necessary, create a program for reporting the error to outside.

Promptly replace the battery, though data are retained for about one week from the detection of a backup battery error, even if no power at all is supplied.



The retained memory data may become indefinite after one week has passed with no power supplied, from the time when the system relays (SR24 and SR25) turned on or when ERROR LED on ELC500 flashed.

Regardless of time passed from detection of a backup battery error, supply power to ELC500 for at least 5 minutes before replacing the backup battery.

For your Safety

Safety Circuit

Precautions regarding system design

In certain applications, malfunction may occur for the following reasons:

- Power on timing differences between ELC500 and input/output or mechanical power apparatus.
- Response time lag when a momentary power drop occurs.
- Abnormality in ELC500, external power supply, or other devices.

3.4 In order to prevent a malfunction resulting in system shutdown take the following measures as adequate: ● Install the interlock circuit outside PLC

- When a motor clockwise/counter-clockwise operation is controlled, provide an interlock circuit externally.
- Install the emergency stop circuit outside ELC500
- Install an emergency stop circuit outside ELC500 to turn off power supply to the output device.
- Startup other devices before ELC500
- ELC500 should be started after booting the I/O device and mechanical power apparatus.
- When stopping the operation of ELC500, have the input/output devices turned off after ELC500 has stopped operating.

Install safety measures in case of alarm outside the PLC body

- When an alarm is released, PLC output is turned off and its operation is stopped. In order to prevent a malfunction resulting in system shutdown under the above conditions, install safety measures outside ELC500.
- Perform secure grounding
- When installing PLC next to devices that generate high voltages from switching, such as inverters, do not ground them together. Use an exclusive ground for each device which should be grounded at a grounding resistance of 100 Ω or less.

3.4.2

Momentary Power Failures

■Working when momentary power failure

The working when momentary power failure is differed depending on the combination of units, power supply voltage and other conditions. It may work in the same way as power reset.

If the period of power failure is less than 10ms, ELC500 continues to the working.

When using by suppling 24V DC

The working at momentary power failure time less than 4 ms when 24 V DC is supplied to the ELC500 will continue. In case of that ELC500 restart due to power failure, demand calculation will be reset and control for devices will be cancelled.

When connecting ECOnect Remote I/O unit

When ELC500 restart after power failure for 10ms or more, ELC500 send setup data for ECOnect Remote I/O unit and initialize the output status.



We recommend using UPS.
Alarm Output

Power supply unit has alarm output contact. It can output alarm signal to outside when an error occurs. Relay contact of alarm output is closed when power is turned on, and it is opened when the system watchdog timer of the ELC500 is activated due to a hardware error or program malfunction.



System watchdog timer is the timer to detect a hardware error or program malfunction.

When the system watchdog timer is activated, 'ALARM' LED on the front turns on. If the power supply unit is connected, 'ALARM' contact of the power supply unit is activated at the same time.

At this time, all output signals of output unit turn off and stop. In addition, it becomes completely inoperative state, and communication with the tool software also stops.

Example of Connection to ELC500

There are some representative examples of connecting to ELC500.

Demand Control System

Example to use ELC500 as a demand controller Collecting data from Eco-POWER METER via COM1 or COM2 and it output alarm to Remote I/O unit according to the settings.

^{3.5} ■Demand monitor control by local operation





Peak power monitor and control by total measured power

Connect to Eco-POWER METER or Remote I/O unit Example of 1:n communication between ELC500 and Eco-POWER METER or Remote I/O unit **ELC500** Eco-POWER METER or Remote I/O unit anne -RS-485 ELC500 Eco-POWER METER/ Remote I/O unit Symbol Pin No. Symbol SD+ 1 +2 SD-_ Symbol 3 Е RD+ +RD-4 _ NC 5 Symbol Е SD+ 6 +SD-7 _ Symbol RD+ 8 +Е RD-9 _ Е Symbol +Symbol _ +Е _ Е

With a terminal unit, RS-485(-) and RS-485(+) should be shorted.

Setting

ELC500	
COM1(RS-485)	
Protocol	MEWTOCOL
Usage	Data collection
Timeout (sec.)	1
Baud Rate	38400bps
Data length	8-bit
Parity	Odd
Stop bit	1-bit

Eco-POWER METER / Remote I/O ur

RS-485	
Protocol	MEWTOCOL
Unit No.	1
Baud Rate	38400bps
Data length	8-bit
Parity	Odd
Stop bit	1-bit
Response time	10ms

Point

Refer to User's manual in details of Eco-POWER METER.

How to transfer setup data to Remote I/O unit

At the below case, ELC500 transfers setup data to Remote I/O unit.

- 1) When it changes ELC500 operation mode from STOP to RUN
- 2) When power on ELC500 during the operation mode switch set to RUN.



- When it transfers setup data to Remote I/O unit, check that it turns on Remote I/O unit.
- When you replace or add Remote I/O unit, change ELC500 to STOP mode. After completing it, change ELC500 to RUN mode and transfer setup data. If you replace or add Remote I/O unit during RUN mode, it doesn't transfer setup data and it causes malfunction.

Feedback of output status

In order to acquire output status feedback from Remote I/O unit, connect device that works synchronize with output contact of Remote I/O unit, to input contact of Remote I/O unit. ELC500 can acquire output status feedback.



• How to monitor

When you register DT102 (IN1) and DT103 (IN2) of Remote I/O unit to logging device by Configurator EL500, you can monitor with current value monitor.



Reference

<5.6.5.2 Logging Device Registration> <5.7.3 Current Value Monitor> User's manual of ECOnect Remote I/O unit

Check Before Power On

Check Items Befotr Power On

Once you complete the installation and wiring, check the below items before power on.

Check items

		Item	Descriptions
	1	Unit connection	- Does each unit match the device list of system design?
<u>Ch</u>	apte	<u>r 4</u>	 Are unit mounting screws properly tightened?
4.1			- Has the dust-proof sheet been removed from the unit?
	2	Installation	- Does each unit installed so that it doesn't fall down?
			- Does each unit installed so that there is no water or dust?
	3	Wiring	 Are terminal screws properly tightened?
			 Does wiring of terminal match the signal name?
			- Does wiring have sufficient thickness for expected current?
	4	Connection cable	 Is cable securely connected?
			- Are connection cables properly connected?
	5	Setup of ELC500	- Does Mode switch set to STOP/PROG.?
			 Does Card operation switch set correct?
	6	Others	Carefully check if there is any potential for an accident.

Flow to Start Operation

1. Power on

- (1) Before power on, check the installation and wiring refer to 4.1. Check Items.
- (2) After power on, check power LED (blue) and STOP/PROG.LED (green) of ELC500 are light on. In case of using the power supply unit, check POWER LED of the power supply unit is light on.

4.2

2. Install the configuration software

Install Configurator ELC500 and FPWIN Pro7. Refer to FP7 user's manual for install FPWIN Pro7.



3. Setup

(1) Using Configurator EL500 to setup.

When you need programming, set the below.(2) Create program using Control FPWIN Pro7.(3) Check that there is no error by using Control FPWIN Pro7 'Compile all'



4. Check input/output wiring

(1) Check the wiring using forcely input/output function.

(2) Check the input wiring using input indication LED or monitor function of configuration software.



5. Test working

- (1) Change to RUN mode with mode switch and check RUN LED is light on.
- (2) Confirm the sequence working and the status of the surrounding devices.
- (3) When the working is not correct, refer to monitoring or system history of the configuration software and investigate errors of setup or project.
- (4) Correct the setup or the programming,



6. Save setup file and project Save setup file and project.



7. Start operation

Setup Procedure of Configurator EL500

Configurator EL500

'Configurator EL500' is the application software in order to use for setup of ELC500.

How to Install

It is necessary to install 'Configurator EL500' to your PC.

<u>Chapter 5</u>

5.1

5.1.1

5

Point You can download 'Configurator EL500' from our website. Member registration is necessary. Free of charge.

■Operating environment

ltem	Specification
OS (32-bit/64-bit)	Microsoft® Windows® 7 Professional Microsoft® Windows® 8 Pro Microsoft® Windows® 8.1 Pro Microsoft® Windows® 10 Pro
Required hard disc capacity	500MB (not include the capacity of saving setup data)
CPU	1GHz or more
Loaded memory	1GB or more
Image resolution	WXGA (1280x768) or more
Communication form	USB, Ethernet

*When NET Framework4.0 is installed, it is necessary 4.5GB or more. Refer to the website of Microsoft.

Note

Even if a customer stores a file created by the customer in ¥Program files, the file will be automatically stored in /userID/AppData/Local/VirtualStore. When User Account Control (UAC) is on.

How to install (This is image of Windows 10.)

It will install automatically in the order NET Framework, Configurator EL500 and USB driver.

1) Execute setup file (configel_freev***.msi).

ſ

'***' in file name means version of the file. Confirm version before downloading from our website. (ex. Ver.100 -> config_el500_freev100.exe)

2) Start installer and 'User Account Control' will be appeared. Click [Yes].

User Account Control × Do you want to allow this app from an unknown publisher to make changes to your device?	
config_el500_freev100.exe Publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer Show more details	
Yes No	

- 3) The massage to install 'Microsoft® .NET Framework 4.0' will be appeared. Install according to the procedure. If this message is not appeared, it has already installed. This is not necessary.
- 4) Select language to install.



5) It starts installing automatically. Install according to the procedure. Click [Next].

🛃 Panasonic-ID SUNX Control	Configurator EL500 - InstallShield Wizard	×
2	Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for Panasonic-ID SUNX Control Configurator EL500	
	The InstallShield(R) Wizard will install Panasonic-ID SUNX Control Configurator EL500 on your computer. To continue, click Next.	
2	WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.	
	< Back Next > Cancel	

- 6) Read 'License Agreement' and you agree it, check 'I accept the terms in the license agreement' and click [Next].
- Panasonic-ID SUNX Control Configurator EL500 InstallShield Wizard X
 License Agreement
 Please read the following license agreement carefully.

 A-E-20120101

 Software License Agreement

 Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. ("PIDSX") grants to you a license to use this Software on condition that you accept this Agreement" you must read this Software. Cinly in case that you accept this Agreement, you may start your use of this Software. Only in case that you accept this Agreement, you may start your use of this Software. Your unsealing the package of this Software, or your downloading, linstalling or launching this Coftware or the like shall be deemed as your

 I accept the terms in the license agreement

 I do not accept the terms in the license agreement

 InstallShield

 Rack

 Next >
 Cancel

Customer Information	
Please enter your information.	
User Name:	
Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.	
Organization:	
Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.	
netallShield	
C De els Nexte S	Concol



7) Input 'User Name' and 'Organization' and click [Next].

 B) Destination Folder message is appeared. If you change the destination folder, change it and click [Next].

9) Click [Install] to start installing.

10) After installing the software, it will start an installer of USB driver. Click [Install].



11) When it completes all installation, click [Finish].

🖞 Panasonic-ID SUNX Control C	Configurator EL500 - InstallShield Wizard X
	InstallShield Wizard Completed The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Panasonic-ID SUNX Control Configurator EL500. Click Finish to exit the wizard.
	< Back Finish Cancel

There are the below files and folders in the installed folder. Do not delete them.

Configurator EL500.exe System.Windows.Forms.DataVisualization.dll Ja-JP folder

- : Configuration software
- : Dynamic link library
- : Japanese resource folder

5.1.2

How to Uninstall When uninstalling, select 'Control Panel -> Add or Remove programs -> Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Control Configurator EL500 and remove.

Start and Exit Configurator EL500

1) Connect PC to be used for setup with ELC500. There are 2 ways to connect.

[1] Directly connect via USB cable to LAN cable.



- 2) Power on after it set to STOP/PROG. mode.
- 3) Start Configurator EL500.
 Select from start menu.
 'Panasonic-ID SUNX Control' → 'Configurator EL500' → 'Configurator EL500'

Panasonic-ID SUNX Control Configurator EL500 Configurator EL500

Start Configurator EL and the below window will be appeared. There are 3 functions.



1. New file

You can create new setup for ELC500.

2. Read out from ELC500 You can read out setup data from ELC500.

3. Open file

You can read out setup data from saved file.

Functions of Configurator EL500

Starting the software and select at the initial window, it will appear the next window. [Main window] (In case of selecting 'New file')



Navigator

[Menu bar]

Function	Descriptions		Explanations
File	- Create new setup file - Read out and save setup file	- Exit software	5.3.1
Setup	- Setup ELC500 - Setup connected devices	- Trigger setup - Remote I/O unit output setup	5.3.2
Online	- Communication setup - Mode change - Current value monitor	- Status view of system error - Read out system history - Setup Remote I/O unit	5.3.3
Option	- Password setup - Password delete - Initialize ELC500	- Update firmware - Change language	5.3.4
Help	- Confirm version		_

[Tool bar]

Function	Descriptions
New	Create new setup for ELC500.
Open	Open saved setup file and read out the file.
Save	Save editing setup file with overwrite.
Save As	Save editing setup file as a new file.
Read out	Read out setting data from ELC500.
Transfer setup data	Transmit setting data to ELC500.
Connection device	Register device to log or control.
Setup ELC500	Set name, Ethernet setup, clock, logging file setup etc.
Trigger setup	Set conditions of trigger for data collecting, creating file, sending mail, writing data etc.
Mode change	Change mode of ELC500.

[Navigator]

Function	Descriptions	Explanations
Logging file	Setup items related to create logging files	5.6.5
File No.0 to 15	Register devices for logging	5.6.5.2
Demand	Setup items related to demand Register devices to monitor demand value	5.6.6
Special control	Setup items related to start control and cyclic control	5.6.7
Write date	Setup items related to data writing	5.6.8
Send mail	Setup items related to sending mail	5.6.9

ELC500 Control unit



(a) New

Create new setup for ELC500.

(b) Open

Open saved setup file.

(c) Save

Save editing setup file with overwrite.

(d) Save As

Save editing setup file as a new file.

(e) Read out

Read out setting data from ELC500.

(f) Transfer

Transfer setting data to ELC500. Do not disconnect the connected cable or turn off the power of ELC during transferring.

(g) Exit

Exit Configurator EL500.

<u>Setup</u>

Setup Online Option H Basic configuration ← (a) Connection device ← (b) Trigger ← (c) Remote I/O output ← (d)	
(a) Basic configuration Open ELC500 configuration window.	(Refer to 5.6.1)
(b) Connection device Open connection device setup window.	(Refer to 5.6.2)
(c) Trigger Open trigger setup window.	(Refer to 5.6.3)
(d) Remote I/O output Open Remote I/O setup window.	(Refer to 5.6.4)

<u>Online</u>

5.3.3	O <u>n</u> line					
	Cor	nmunication	•			—— (a
	Mo	de change	◀			— (b
	Sta	tus view	•			—— (c
	Cur	rent value monitor	•			—— (d
	Log	ging file download	-			(e
	Rea	d out system history	◀			(f)
	Ma	intenance	•	Remote I/O) 🔸	(g

(a) Communication Open communication setup window.	(Refer to 5.7.1)
(b) Mode change Change mode of ELC500.	(Refer to 5.7.2)
(c) Status view Open status view window.	(Refer to 5.7.3)
(d) Current value monitor Open current value monitor window.	(Refer to 5.7.4)
(e) Logging file download Open logging file download window.	(Refer to 5.7.5)
(f) Read out system history Open system history reading window.	(Refer to 5.7.6)
(g) Remote I/O Open Remote I/O setup window.	(Refer to 5.7.7)

Option



(a) Password setupOpen password setting window. (Refer to (5.7.8)(b) Password delete

Open password deleting window.	(Refer to 5.7.8)
(c) Initialize	
Initialize settings of ELC500.	(Refer to 5.7.9)

(d) Firmware update

You can upgrade the firmware of ELC500. (Refer to 5.7.10)

Point

- You can download the latest firmware from our website.

- Change to STOP/PROG mode to update the firmware.
- It can't update it during RUN mode.

Note

- Do not turn off ELC500 during updating the firmware. It may break data or unit.
- After it completes updating, it will restart. It takes time to recognize USB/LAN.

(e) Japanese

Change the language to be displayed to Japanese.

5.3.(f) English

Change the language to be displayed to English.



(a) About... Display version information.

	Т	ool B	ar											
		2	H	3	Þ	F	s	Ïø,	∽	RUN				
	↑ 1	↑ 2	↑ 3	↑ 4	↑ 5	↑ 6	↑ 7	↑ 8	↑ 9	↑ 10				
5.4	1) Ne	w												
	Crea	ate nev	v setu	p.										
	2) Op	en			6									
	Ope	n save	d setu	up file ii	n PC.									
	3) Sa	ve			H									
	Save	e editin	ıg seti	up file v	vith ove	erwrite	9.							
	4) Sa	ve as			3									
	Save	e editin	ıg seti	up file a	as a ne	w file.								
	5) Re	ad out			Þ									
	Rea	d out tł	ne set	up data	a of EL	C500.								
	6) Tra	ansfer s	setup	data	÷									
	lt tra Do r	nsfers ot disc	setup conne	o data to ct the c	o ELC5 connect	500. ted ca	ble or	turn o	ff the p	ower	of EL(C duri	ng trar	sferring
	7) Co	nnectio	on dev	vice	4									
	Ope	n wind	ow to	setup	connec	ted de	evices.		(Refer t	o 5.6.	2)		
	8) Se	tup EL	C500		Ï.									
	Ope	n wind	ow to	setup l	ELC50	0.			(Refer t	o 5.6.	1)		
	9) Tri	ger set	up		4									
	Ope	n wind	ow to	setup t	rigger.				(Refer t	o 5.6.	3)		
	10) M	lode ch	nange		RUN									
	Cha	nge mo	ode of	ELC5	00.				(Refer t	o 5.7.	2)		



1) Logging file

It setup items related to create logging files and registers logging devices.

		0		(Refer to 5.6.5)
2) Demand It setup items related to cr or demand monitoring.	eate demand monito	ring files a	nd resisters devi	ces to use for demand alarm
3) Special controlIt setup items related to sp	pecial control (start co	ontrol, cyc	lic control).	(Refer to 5.6.6)
4) Write date	ata writing			(Refer to 5.6.7)
5) Send mail	ata witung.			(Refer to 5.6.8)
it setup items related to set	nung man.			(Refer to 5.6.9)

Setup and Functions

Basic Configuration Setup ELC500 name, network, time etc. You can open the window by 2-way the below.

(1) Select [Setup] and click [Basic configuration].

	<u>S</u> etup	O <u>n</u> line	<u>O</u> ption	H	
5.6	Ba	isic config	uration		
5.6.1	Connection device				
	Tri	gger			
	Re	emote I/O o	output		

(2) Click icon on tool bar



5.6.1.1 <u>General Setup</u> Set name of ELC500.

c configuration	:
Seneral Hthernet COM port Clock Option	
Main unit name	
ELC500 Control unit	
	OK Cancel

Item	Description		
Main unit name	Set name for main unit <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>		

5.6.1.2 <u>Ethernet Setup</u> Set IP address of ELC500, FTP server, Ethernet connection



	Item	Description
(a)	Obtain IP address automatically	It obtains IP address automatically.
(b)	Use the following IP address	It set IP address, subnet mask and default gateway.
(c)	Obtain DNS server address automatically	It obtains DNS server address automatically.
(d)	Use the following DNS address	It set preferred DNS, alternate DNS.

[Initial setting value]

IP Address	192.168.1.5
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.1

Click [Advanced setting], you can set timer value and timeout value for each item.



	Item	Description
(a)	TCP ULP timeout	Set packet alive time for data transmission.
	value	TCP ULT time out value should be multiple of TCP resend time
		Value.
		I il is not multiple value, set rounded up value.
		<pre><set range=""> 1 to 65535 (every 100 ms)</set></pre>
(b)	TCP zero window	Set time until resending the reception window size confirmation
. ,	timer value	packet, when the reception window size of the connected node
		reached 0.
		<initial> 5</initial>
	705	<pre><set range=""> 1 to 65535 (every 100 ms)</set></pre>
(c)	ICP resend timer	Set time until resending data, when the connected node doesn't
	value	send ACK.
		<Set range> 1 to 65535 (every 100 ms)
(d)	TCP end timer value	Set waiting time until processing to open on the same port again
. ,	-	when own node executed closing process to TCP.
		<initial> 20</initial>
		<set range=""> 1 to 65535 (every 100 ms)</set>
(e)	IP assembly timer	Set waiting time to receive the divided data when IP received
	value	divided data.
		\leq Initial> 3
(f)	TCP terminator	Set time to monitor an arrival of part segment when receiving
(1)	detection timer value	divided TCP segment
		When it doesn't receive the next during this time, it is assumed that
		TCP reception is completed.
		<initial> 20</initial>
		Set range> 1 to 65535 (every 1 ms)

For the values for timer and timeout, refer to the followings.

<Setting conditions>

- TCP end timer value \geq TCP ULP timeout value \geq TCP resend timer value

- TCP zero window timer value \geq IP assembly timer value

Settings of TCP ULP timeout and TCP resend timer

With TCP/IP communication, it resends command at setting times automatically as below.

Number of resend = TCP ULP timeout / TCP resend timer

Ex.) TCP ULP timeout: 30-sec TCP resend timer: 10-sec



Point

If you increase the number of resend, it will reduce a communication error. Take measures by PC side too.

Up to 12 times can be set. It doesn't resend it in case of using UDP/IP.

[2] FTP server



	Item	Description
(a)	Use FTP server function	Select use the function or not.
(1)		
(b)	User name	Set user name for login FTP server.
		<initial> root</initial>
		<set range=""> 4 to 15-letter</set>
(c)	Password *1	Set password for login FTP server.
. ,		<initial> Root1234</initial>
		<set range=""> 8 to 15-letter</set>
(d)	Disconnect time	Set disconnect time during using FTP.
. ,		Disconnection time exceeds the set time, it will disconnect
		automatically.
		<initial> 300 sec.</initial>
		<set range=""> 300 to 600</set>

*1 It is necessary to use at least one large-letter, one small-letter, one number for password.

[3] FTP client Set to use FTP client function

neral Ethernet COM port Cli	ock Option	
eral Ethernet COM port Ck Paddress TP server Th cliant Th cliant Th cliant the connection 1 ystem connection 1 ystem connection 4 ser connection 4 ser connection 4 ser connection 4 ser connection 4 ser connection 5 ser connection 6 ser connection 1 ser connection 2 ser connection 2 ser connection 2	ack Option Iss FTP Client function Add FTP server setting ID:0 Add Destination IP address or Hostname Port No. 21 Account User name Password Account Communication Use SL3 / TLS1 Open method Active Connection timeout 60 Retry interval 60 S times	

	Item	Description
(a)	Use FTP Client function	Select use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(b)	Add or Delete	Add FTP server setup. Up to 4 setups can be added. Click [Add] to add setup.
(c)	IP address or Hostname	Set IP address or name of the connected server. <set range=""> 256-letter or less</set>
(d)	Port No.	Set port number of the connected server. <initial> 21 <set range=""> 1 to 65535</set></initial>
(e)	User name	Set user name of the connected server. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(f)	Password	Set password for the connected server. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(g)	Use SSL3/TLS3	Select use SSL3/TLS1 authentication or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(h)	Open method	Set open method. <initial> Active <set range=""> Active / Passive</set></initial>
(i)	Connection timeout	Set timeout time to disconnect the connection. <initial> 60 sec. <set range=""> 30 to 300</set></initial>
(j)	Retry interval	Set retry interval to send mail. <initial> 60 sec. <set range=""> 10 to 86400</set></initial>
(k)	Retry count	Set retry number to send mail. <initial> 3 times <set range=""> 0 to 3</set></initial>

■FTP client function

Created files can be transmitted to FTP server when logging file or demand monitor file is created.



*Confirm your server manager about each setting.

Connection mode

In active mode FTP connection, server sends a connection request to client in order to establish data transmission connection. Therefore, it may deny connection from server to client by firewall of client side.



In passive mode FTP connection, client sends a connection request to server in order to establish data transmission connection. However, it can connect even if the client is inside the firewall.



Firewall



- If there is no setting folder, it creates folders up to 8 layers automatically.

When it can't create folders, it will be error and complete the process.

- When there is a file with the same name in the specified folder to upload, it works according to FTP server specification.
- When it failed to upload files by FTP, you can retry by setting.

It will retry to upload the file that is failed. It doesn't have new recorded files during retry period.

		×
General Ethernet COM port	Dlock Option	
JP address FTP server FTP client Extension function System connection 1 System connection 2 System connection 3 System connection 4 User connection 1 User connection 5 User connection 6 User connection 10 User connection 10 User connection 11 User connection 11 User connection 11 User connection 12 User connection 13 User connection 14 User connection 16 Through connection(COM0) Through connection(COM2)	Use mail sending function Sender Name Mail address SMTP server IP address or Hostname Port No. 25 Use SMTP authentication Authentication method Account Password Communication Use SSL3 / TLS1 Sending mail max. size 60 Fetry interval 60	

	ltem	Description
(a)	Use mail sending function	Select use the function or not.
		<initial> without check = not available</initial>
(b)	Name	Set mail sender name.
		<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(c)	Mail address	Set mail address of ELC500
		<set range=""> 256-letter or less</set>
(d)	IP address or Hostname	Set IP address or name of SMTP server.
		<set range=""> 256-letter or less</set>
(e)	Port No.	Set port number of SMTP server.
		<initial> 25</initial>
		<set range=""> 1 to 65535</set>
(f)	Use SMTP authentication	Select use SMTP authentication or not.
		<initial> without check = not available</initial>
(g)	Authentication method	Select SMTP authentication method.
		<initial> CRAM-MD5</initial>
(1.)		CRAM-MD5 /PLAIN(ID/PASS) /PLAIN(ID/ID/PASS) /LOGIN
(h)	Account	Set account to use for SMTP authentication.
(1)	Password	Set password to use for SMTP authentication.
(J)	Use SSL3/TLS1	Select use SSL3/TLS1 authentication or not
(1)		<initial> without check = not available</initial>
(K)	Sending mail max. size	Set max. size for sending mail.
		<initial> 100 KB</initial>
(1)	O and a stign time a suit	<set range=""> 1 to 1024KB</set>
(1)		Set timeout time to disconnect the connection.
(ma)	Detry interval	Set rate interval to cond mail
(m)	Retry Interval	Set retry interval to send mail.
		\sim 1111uar 00 Sec.
(n)	Potry count	Sot rate number to sond mail
(1)		clinitials 3 times
		\leq Set ranges 0 to 3
L		

Mail send function

It sends mail from ELC500 by using the mail transferring protocol.

There are 2 types of sending mail. At an event is occurred. At creating logging file or demand file.

Note
- When it can't send mail, it will send mail again according to the setting retry interval and
retry count. However mail sending process during retry to send mail is deleted and it may
not send file created during the retry.

[5] Extension function Set to use Web server function. Only customer Web can be used for ELC500.

IP address		
FTP server FTP client Mail send System connection System connection System connection System connection User connectio	Use Web server function	

	Item	Description
(a)	Use Web server function	Select use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>

■Web server function

You can upload your contents created by using Web Creator (Customer Web) and monitor the contents with your browser.



Note

In order to use Web server function, the followings are necessary.

- Control Web Creator (Model No. AFPSWC)
- Key unit (Model No. AFPSWCKEY)

[6] System connection [System Connection] is used to communicate with tool software such as Configurator EL500, FPWIN Ρ

ieneral Ethernet COM port (Clock Option			
IP address FTP server FTP client Mail eard	Protocol	MEWTOCOL-COM	~	
Extension function	Usage			
System connection2	Specify connection use	Use	~	
System connections System connection4	Communication method	TCP/IP	~	
User connection2	Open method (Server / Client)	Server connection (Any destination)	~	
User connection4 User connection5 User connection5	Open method (Automatically / Manually)	Automatically	~	
User connection7 User connection8	Local station			
User connections User connection10 User connection11	Port No.	32769		
User connection 12 User connection 13	Destination station			
User connection 14 User connection 15	IP address	0.0.0.0		
User connection 16 Through connection(COM0)	Port No.	0		
Through connection(COM1) Through connection(COM2)	Disconnect time with no communication	60 s 🚽		

	Item	Description
(a)	Protocol	Set communication protocol. <initial> MEWTOCOL-COM <set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM / MEWTOCOL7-COM /</set></initial>
		MODBUS TCP / MEWTOCOL-DAT
(b)	Specify connection use	Select use the connection or not.
(-)		<pre><initial> with check = available</initial></pre>
(C)	Communication method	Set communication method.
		<set range=""> TCP/IP / UDP/IP</set>
(d)	Open method	Set connection open method.
. ,	(Server / Client)	<initial> Server connection (Any destination)</initial>
		<set range=""> Server connection (Any destination) /</set>
		Server connection (specified)
(e)	Open method	Set connection open method.
	(Automatically / Manually)	<set range=""> Automatically / Manually</set>
(f)	Port No.	Set port number to use by ELC500.
(-)		<initial> connection 1: 32769</initial>
		connection 2: 32770
		connection 3: 32771
		connection 4: 32772
		<set range=""> UDP/IP: 0 to 65535 *1</set>
(a)	IP address *2	I CP/IP: 1 to 65535
(<u>y</u>) (h)	Port No *2	Set nort number to use by the connected device.
(11)		< Set range> 0 to 65535
(i)	Disconnect time with no	Set disconnect time during the communication.
	communication	Disconnection time exceeds the set time, it will disconnect
		automatically.
		<initial> connection 1: 60 sec</initial>
		connection2, 3, 4: 3600 sec
		Set range> 1 to 3000

*1 When it set to 0, it allocate automatically.*2 Only when 'Server connection (specified)' is selected for open method.

Open method (Server / Client)

Item	Description
Server connection (Any destination)	Wait for connections from unspecified clients.
Server connection (specified)	Wait for connections from specified clients.

■Open method (Automatically / Manually)

Item	Description		
Automatically	When power on, it opens the communication line with each device		
	according to system connection settings automatically.		
	Open the connection and wait for a connection from client.		
Manually	Do not select this. It can't open connection.		

■In case of selecting 'Server connection (specified)' for 'Open method (Server / Client)'

Item	Description	
IP address	When IP address set to 0.0.0.0, it receives data from any destination.	
	When it set to except 0.0.0.0, it receives data from the specified destination.	
Port No.	When port number set to 0, it receives data from any destination.	
	When it to except 0, it receives data from the specified destination.	



Either IP address or port number must be specified with except 0 (0,0,0,0).

[7] User connection

[User Connection] is used as following.

- Communicating to lower devices as a master. (Programming is needed. Refer to '1.1.6 Programming')
- Communicating from upper device as a slave.

Note

To communicate with the lower equipment ELC500 as a client you need to create a program in FPWIN Pro7.

Usage Usage ction 1 Specify connection use Not use Image: Communication method Copen method (Server / Client) Server connection (Any destination) on 5 Open method (Automatically / Manually) Automatically Image: Communication method Open method (Automatically / Manually) Automatically on 6 Image: Communication method on 7 Image: Communication (Any destination) on 8 Image: Communication (Any destination) on 9 Port No. on 10 Image: Communication (Any destination) on 11 Image: Communication (Any destination) on 12 Destination station on 13 Image: Communication (Any destination) on 14 IP address on 15 Port No. intion(COMI) Disconnect time with no communication (Any destination)	Protocol	MEWTOCOL-COM	~
ction2 Specify connection use Not use connection3 Communication method TCP/IP connection3 Communication method TCP/IP connection4 CP/IP Communication connection3 Open method (Server / Client) Server connection (Any destination) connection4 Communication Communication connection5 Communication Communication connection6 Communication Communication connection7 Connection6 Communication connection7 Connection6 Communication connection7 Connection6 Communication connection7 Connect time with no communication Connect time with no communication	nction ection 1		
ction4 Communication method TCP/IP on2 Open method (Server / Client) Server connection (Any destination) on4 Open method (Automatically / Manually) Automatically on5 on6 Open method (Automatically / Manually) on6 on7 Open method (Automatically / Manually) on7 on6 on6 on7 on6 on7 on8 on6 on7 on10 on6 on7 on11 on12 on6 on12 Destination station on6 on15 on7 on6 on16 Port No. o on15 Port No. o on16 Port No. o on15 Port No. o on16 Port No. o on17 Disconnect time with no communication f0	ection2 Specify connection use	Not use	~
on2 on3 on4 on4 on5 on5 on5 on6 on7 on6 on7 on8 on6 on7 on8 on6 on7 on8 on7 on8 on6 on7 on8 on7 on8 on9 Port No. Destination station on1 on1 on1 on1 on2 on6 on6 on7 on8 on7 on8 on9 Port No. Destination station on1 on1 on1 on1 on1 on1 on1 o	ection4 tion1 Communication method	TCP/IP	~ ◀
open method (Automatically / Manually) Automatically on6 open method (Automatically / Manually) on7 Local station on8 open method (Automatically / Manually) on9 Fort No. m11 Port No. m12 Destination station m13 IP address m16 IP address m17 O otion(COMI) Port No. otion(COM2) Disconnect time with no communication	on2 on3 Open method (Server / Client)	Server connection (Any destination)	~
ACCOMD) ACCOMD ACCO	Open method (Automatically / Manually)	Automatically	~ ◀
on(COM2) Disconnect time with no communication ou s	0 Port No. 23 Destination station 4 IP address 5 IP address 6 Port No. on(COM0) Port No.		
	ction(COM2)	5	

	Item	Description
(a)	Protocol	Set communication protocol. <initial> MEWTOCOL-COM <set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM / MEWTOCOL7-COM / MODBUS TCP / MEWTOCOL-DAT / General communication *1</set></initial>
(b)	Specify connection use	Select use the connection or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(c)	Communication method	Set communication method. <initial> TCP/IP <set range=""> TCP/IP / UDP/IP</set></initial>
(d)	Open method (Server / Client)	Set connection open method. <initial> Server connection (Any destination) <set range=""> Server connection (Any destination) / Server connection (Specified) / Client connection</set></initial>
(e)	Open method (Automatically / Manually)	Set connection open method. <initial> Automatically <set range=""> Automatically / Manually</set></initial>
(f)	Port No.	Set port number to use by ELC500. <initial>connection 1: 60001connection 2: 60002connection 3: 60003connection 4: 60004connection 5: 60005connection 6: 60006connection 7: 60007connection 8: 60008connection 9: 60009connection 10: 60010connection 11: 60011connection 12: 60012connection 13: 60013connection 14: 60014connection 15: 60015connection 16: 60016<set range=""> Open method (Client): 0 to 65535Open method (Server): 1 to 65535</set></initial>

	Item	Description
(g)	IP address *2	Set IP address of the connected device.
(h)	Port No. *2	Set port number to use by the connected device. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 65535 or 1 to 65535</set></initial>
(i)	Disconnect time with no communication	Set disconnect time during the communication. Disconnection time exceeds the set time, it will disconnect automatically. <initial> 60 sec <set range=""> Open method (Client): 1 to 3600 Open method (Server): 0 to 3600</set></initial>

*1 When creating communication program by using FPWIN Pro7

*2 Only when Server connection (Specified) or Client connection is selected for open method.

Open method (Server / Client)

Item	Description
Server connection (Any destination)	Wait for connections from unspecified clients.
Server connection (specified)	Wait for connections from specified clients.
Client connection	Connect to the destination port of server connection. When it can't connect, it will be communication error.

Open method (Automatically / Manually)

Item	Description
Automatically	When power on, it opens the communication line with each device according to system connection settings automatically. <client connection=""> If it can't establish connection, it connects repeatedly at regularly. <serve connection=""></serve></client>
	Open the connection and wait for a connection from client.
Manually	In order to open connection manually, FPWIN Pro7 programming is necessary.

In case of selecting 'Server connection (specified)' for 'Open method (Server / Client)'

Item	Description
IP address	When IP address set to 0.0.0.0, it receives data from any destination.
	When it set to except 0.0.0.0, it receives data from the specified destination.
Port No.	When port number set to 0, it receives data from any destination.
	When it to except 0, it receives data from the specified destination.



Either IP address or port number must be specified with except 0 (0,0,0,0).

In case of selecting 'Client connection' for 'Open method (Server / Client)'

Item	Description
IP address	Set IP address of destination. Except 0.0.0.0
Port No.	Set port number of destination. Except 0

[8] Through connection

Set to use the function to pass MEWTOCOL communication command from LAN port to serial port.

IP address	Use through function		(a)
Mail Jonat Extension function System connection1 System connection2 System connection2 System connection4 User connection4 User connection3 User connection5 User connection5 User connection5 User connection7 User connection7	Port No. (Local station) Disconnect time with no communication	60017 60	— (c) — (c) — (d)
User connection9 User connection10 User connection12 User connection12 User connection13 User connection16 User connection16 Hinduckin connection(COMU) Through connection(COMU) Through connection(COMU)			

	Item	Description
(a)	Use through function	Select use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(b)	Communication method	Set communication method. <initial> TCP/IP <set range=""> TCP/IP / UDP/IP</set></initial>
(c)	Port No. (Local station)	Set port number of LAN port to use for output a command to serial port. <initial> Through connection(COM0): 60017 Through connection(COM1): 60018 Through connection(COM2): 60019 <set range=""> 1 to 65535</set></initial>
(d)	Disconnect time with no Communication *1	Set disconnect time during the communication. Disconnection time exceeds the set time, it will disconnect automatically. <initial> 60 sec <set range=""> 1 to 3600</set></initial>

*1 Only when 'TCP/IP' is selected for communication method.

Point

When 'Use through function' of Through connection (COM0) is available, a command to LAN port is passed to COM0.

Note

- Through function supports only MEWTOCOL communication.
- When the station number is EE, it doesn't through. It responses as ELC500.

5.6.1.3 COM port setup

Set COM port to use for serial communication.

Required items are different according to the selected usage.

Set them according to the communication conditions of connected device.

■Usage: Data collection (ELC) (Select this in case of the lower communication)



	Item	Description
(a)	Usage	Set usage for serial communication. <initial> Data collection(ELC) <set range=""> Data collection(ELC) / Program control(PLC)</set></initial>
(b)	Protocol	Set communication protocol. <initial> MEWTOCOL-COM <set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM / MODBUS RTU</set></initial>
(c)	Baud rate	Set baud rate. <initial> 19200 bps <set range=""> 300 / 600 / 1200 / 2400 / 4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 / 230400 bps</set></initial>
(d)	Data length *1	Set data length. <initial> 8bit <set range=""> 7 bit / 8 bit</set></initial>
(e)	Parity	Set parity. <initial> Odd <set range=""> None / Odd / Even</set></initial>
(f)	Stop bit	Set stop bit. <initial> 1 bit <set range=""> 1 bit / 2 bit</set></initial>
(g)	Wait time for sending *2	Set wait time for sending next command after receiving a response. <initial> 2000 x 0.01 ms <set range=""> 0 to 20000</set></initial>
(h)	Timeout *2	Set waiting time for a response. When it doesn't response within the set time, it will send next command. It will not send the command again. <initial> 40 x 0.1 sec <set range=""> 1 to 100</set></initial>

*1 In case of select MODBUS RTU, data length is fixed to 8 bit.

*2 It is recommended that set timeout to long when connecting a wireless device.



■Usage: Program control(PLC)

Item		Description		
(a)	Usage	Set usage for serial communication. <initial> Data collection(ELC) <set range=""> Data collection(ELC) / Program control(PLC)</set></initial>		
(b)	Protocol *3	Set communication protocol. <initial> MEWTOCOL-COM master/slave <set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM master/slave MEWTOCOL7-COM slave MODBUS RTU master/slave General communication *1 PLC link *2</set></initial>		
(c)	Unit No. *4	Set unit number of ELC500. <initial> 1 <set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM master/slave: 1 to 99 MEWTOCOL7-COM slave: 1 to 999 MODBUS RTU master/slave: 1 to 247 General communication: 1 to 999</set></initial>		
(d)	Baud rate	Set baud rate. <initial> 19200 bps <set range=""> 300 / 600 / 1200 / 2400 / 4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 / 230400 bps</set></initial>		
(e)	Data length "5	<pre>Set data length. <initial> 8bit <set range=""> 7 bit / 8 bit</set></initial></pre>		
(f)	Parity	Set parity. <initial> Odd <set range=""> None / Odd / Even</set></initial>		
(g)	Stop bit	Set stop bit. <initial> 1 bit <set range=""> 1 bit / 2 bit</set></initial>		

Item		Description	
(h)	Wait time to sending	Set wait time for sending next command after receiving a	
		response.	
		<initial> 2000 x 0.01 ms</initial>	
		<set range=""> 0 to 20000</set>	
(i)	Header STX	Set Header code	
		<initial> Unavailable</initial>	
		<set range=""> Available / Unavailable</set>	
(j)	Terminator setting	Set terminator conditions	
	_	<initial> CR</initial>	
		<set range=""> CR / CR+LF / Time / ETX</set>	
(k)	Time to wait terminator	Set time to judge a terminator.	
	*6	<initial> 0 x 0.01 ms</initial>	
		<set range=""> 0 to 10000</set>	

*1 In case of using FPWIN Pro7 to make communication program.

*2 Only when selecting COM1.

*3 In case of using as a master, it is necessary to make communication program by FPWIN Pro7. *4 Set range differs according to communication protocol.

*5 In case of select MODBUS RTU master/slave, data length is fixed to 8bit.

*6 Only when selecting time for terminator setting.

■Communication protocol: PLC link

Basic configuration			×	(
General Ethernet COM port	Clock Option			
	Usage Protocol Unit No. Baud rate PLC link Link relay/link register me Maximum station No. to u: Range of link registers us Link relay transmission st Link relay transmission st Link register transmission Link register transmission	Program control(PLG) PLC link Image: Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2"Col		(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l)
			OK Cancel	

Item		Description	
(a)	Usage	Set usage for serial communication. <initial> Data collection(ELC) <set range=""> Data collection(ELC) / Program control(PLC)</set></initial>	
(b)	Protocol	Set communication protocol. <initial> MEWTOCOL-COM master/slave <set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM master/slave MEWTOCOL7-COM slave MODBUS RTU master/slave General communication PLC link</set></initial>	
(c)	Unit No.	Set unit number of ELC500 to connect PLC link. <initial> 1 <set range=""> 1 to 16</set></initial>	
	Item	Description	
-----	---	--	
(d)	Baud rate	Set baud rate. <initial> 19200 bps <set range=""> 300 / 600 / 1200 / 2400 / 4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 / 230400 bps</set></initial>	
(e)	Link relay / link register memory block number to use	Set range by block for device number of used link relay, link register. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 / 1</set></initial>	
(f)	Maximum station No. to use for PLC link	Set maximum station number to connect PLC link. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 16</set></initial>	
(g)	Range of link relays used	Set range of link relay to use for communication. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 64</set></initial>	
(h)	Range of link registers used	Set range of link register to use for communication. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 128</set></initial>	
(i)	Link relay transmission start number	Set transmission start number (header word number) of link relay to use for communication. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 63</set></initial>	
(j)	Link relay transmission size	Set transmission size of link relay to use for communication. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 64</set></initial>	
(k)	Link register transmission start number	Set transmission start number (header word number) of link register to use for communication. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 127</set></initial>	
(I)	Link register transmission size	Set transmission size of link register to use for communication. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 127</set></initial>	



FP7 User's manual (SCU communication)

5.6.1.4 <u>Clock setup</u> Set time of ELC500.

Unstable data is set at initial. Be sure to set the correct date and time before use.



Manual setup

Set time manually.

	Item	Description
(a)	Clock	Select the way to transfer time.
		Select one and click [Setup], it will update time of ELC500. *1
(b)	Time zone	Select time zone.
		It is used for mail function and SNTP function.
		<initial> The time zone of the PC using Configurator EL500.</initial>
		<set range="">GMT-12:00/GMT-11:00/GMT-10:00/GMT-09:00/</set>
		GMT-08:00/GMT-07:00/GMT-06:00/GMT-05:00/
		GMT-04:00/GMT-03:00/GMT-02:00/GMT-01:00/
		GMT+00:00/GMT+01:00/GMT+02:00/GMT+03:00/
		GMT+04:00/GMT+05:00/GMT+06:00/GMT+07:00/
		GMT+08:00/GMT+09:00/GMT+10:00/GMT+11:00/
		GMT+12:00

■Auto time setup

Set time by synchronizing to SNTP server.

	Item	Description
(c)	Use SNTP	Select to use the function or not.
		<initial> without check = not available</initial>
(d)	How to specify SNTP	Set the way to specify SNTP server.
	server	<initial> IPv4 address</initial>
		<set range=""> IPv4 address / Hostname</set>
(e)	IP address or Hostname	Set SNTP server address
	*2	<set range=""> 64-letter or less *3</set>
(f)	Automatic acquisition	Set timing to synchronize clock to SNTP server
	timing	Check the box to set.
		<initial> without check</initial>
		<set range=""> Power ON / Every month / Every week /</set>
		Everyday

*1 In case of select 'Transfer PC date time', it transfer the time (including time zone) of PC directly. In case of select 'Transfer the below date time', it transfer the time you input directly.

*2 Confirm your system administrator about SNTP server address.

*3 In case of select 'Hostname'

What is 'SNTP server'?

It is protocol that is used for synchronizing time of computer or network device using network.

SNTP server sends clock value for inquiring time adjustment from a client. It is not necessary to adjust clock manually by using this function.



What is 'Time zone'?

A time zone is a region on Earth where uses same standard time, usually referred to as the local time. By convention, the 24 main time zones on Earth compute their local time as an offset from UTC (see also Greenwich Mean Time). In Japan, it is +0900.

■Automatic acquisition timing

It accesses to SNTP server at selected timing and synchronize the time.

-Power ON -Everv month -Every week

When ELC500 turn on

Once in a month at setting date

Once in a week at setting day of week -Everyday

Once in a day at setting time



Note

Be sure to confirm the followings for time adjustment by SNTP.

- It adjusted at the timing of 30-sec. This is a measure to reduce the case of recording in 1 minute or the same record duplication.
- If demand period shifts by time adjustment, it can't calculate demand value in the period correctly. Even if it adjusts in the same demand period, it effects to demand value.
- When synchronizing the time, set the time zone according to the area of use.

5.6.1.5 Option setup

Set other items related to data collecting.



	Item	Description
(a)	Create a MOD file when RUN => STOP/PROG.	Select to use the function or not. <initial> with check = available</initial>
(b)	Use most recent data for logging data.	Select to use the function, if a communication error is happened at logging trigger timing, it uses the reading data after the last trigger timing, or not. <initial> with check = available</initial>
(c)	Transfer logging data to registers.	Select to use the function, it transfers logging data to DT registers, or not. <initial> with check = available</initial>
(d)	Transfer logging data in 4 words.	Set saved word unit of the logging data. With check = save with 4 words. Without check = save with 2 words <initial> without check = 2 words *This setting is used for all DT registers.</initial>
(e)	Transfer demand data to registers.	Select to use the function or not. <initial> with check = available</initial>

Point

This is the working of 'Use most recent data for logging data' function.



-----►:Sampling

<In case of 'Not available'>

- At (1) Communication error, No logging data ()
- At (2) Communication error, No logging data ()
- At (3) Take data B

<In case of 'Available'>

- At (1) Communication error, Take data A (most recent data)
- At (2) Communication error during cycle 2, No logging data ()
- At (3) Take data B

Note

When 'Create a MOD file when RUN => STOP/PROG.' set to not available, it might miss data.

Connection Device Setup

Setup and register devices that ELC500 collect or control. You can open the window by 2-way the below.

* It select [Program control (PLC)] as a usage with COM port setup, connected devices can't be registered.

(1) Select [Setup] and click [Connection device].



5.6.2

(2) (Click	icor	n on	tool b	ar				
	2	H	3	l 🔶	÷	5	Ïø,	₽	RUN

COM0

Select unit No.a	nd connection device.			
		Filter :	\sim	
Unit No.	Name	Connection device	^	
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

Register a device that is connected to COM0.

Double-click the line with the same unit No. as the device to be registered, and setup window will be displayed.

Up to 99 units can be registered and you can use filtering function to display the registered units.



	Item	Description
(a)	Unit No.	Registered unit number is displayed.
(b)	Name	Set name for the connected device. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(c)	Connection device	Set type for the connected device. <initial> Other <set range=""> Other</set></initial>

■COM1, 2 Connection device × COM0 COM1 COM2 Ethernet Select unit No. and connection device. Filter : ----- \sim Connection device Unit No. Name 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 Cancel OK

Register devices that are connected to COM1 and COM2.

Double-click the line with the same unit No. as the device to be registered, and setup window will be displayed.

Up to 99 units can be registered and you can use filtering function to display the registered units.



	ltem	Description		
(a)	Unit No.	Registered unit number is displayed.		
(b)	Name	Set name for the connected device.		
(c)	Connection device	Set type for the connected device. <initial> KW1M <set range=""> KW1M / KW2G / KW2M / KW4M / KW7M / KW8M / KW9M / Remote I/O unit /Other</set></initial>		
(d)	Expansion unit *1	Set when the connection device has expansion unit(s).		

*1 Only when the connection device is KW2G or KW2M. Do not set unless otherwise specified.

Ethernet

Connection	device						Х	
COM0	COM1 COM2 Ethernet							
Double	e click on a blank line to add a co	onnection.		Filter :		~		
				Timeout :	40] x 0.1s ◀		(a)
No.	Connection name	Protocol	Connection device	IP address	Port	No.		
1								
					OK	0		
					UK	Cance	31	

Register a device that is connected to Ethernet.

Double-click any vacant line, and setup window will be displayed.

Up to 197 units can be registered and you can use filtering function to display the registered units.

	ltem	Description
(a)	Timeout *1	Set receiving timeout time with connection devices. <initial> 40 x 0.1 ms <set range=""> 1 to 100 x 0.1 ms</set></initial>

*1 Time from arriving data to the lower device

When data can't arrive to the lower device, it will resend 12 times.

_				
Co	nnection device - Ethernet		×	
	No.	1		(a)
	Name		•	—— (b)
	Specify connection device			
	Connection device	KW2M 🗸	•	—— (c)
	Expansion unit 1	~	-	(d)
	Expansion unit 2	~		()
	Expansion unit 3	~		
	Expansion unit 4	~		
	Expansion unit 5	~		
	Expansion unit 6	~		
	Expansion unit 7	~		
	Connection			
	Protocol	MEWTOCOL-COM ~	•	—— (e)
	Communication method	TCP/IP ~	•	(f)
	Port No.	1		—— (g)
	IP address	0.0.0.0		—— (ĥ)
		OK Cancel		
_				

	Item	Description
(a)	No.	Registered unit number is displayed.
(b)	Name	Set name for the connected device.
		<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(c)	Specify connection device	Set type for the connected device.
		<initial> KW2M</initial>
		<set range=""> KW2M / Other</set>
(d)	Expansion unit *1	Set when the connection device has expansion unit(s).
(e)	Protocol	Set protocol of the connected device.
		<initial> MEWTOCOL-COM</initial>
		<set range=""> MEWTOCOL-COM / MODBUS TCP</set>
(f)	Communication method	Set communication method od the connected device.
		<initial> TCP/IP</initial>
		<set range=""> TCP/IP / UDP/IP</set>
(g)	Port No.	Set port number of LAN port of the connected device.
		<initial> 1</initial>
		<set range=""> 1 to 65535</set>
(h)	IP address *2	Set IP address of the connected device.

*1 Only when the connection device is KW2M. Do not set unless otherwise specified. *2 Set IP address with no duplication.

Trigger Setup

In order to perform a data collection, logging file update, write data, send mail, special control, etc., it is necessary to setup the timing to execute them in advance. The timing is called 'Trigger'. You can open the window by 2-way the below.



System trigger

	Name	Condition	Contents	
	5 seconds interval	Fixed cycle	5s	
2	1 minute interval	Fixed cycle	1min	
3	15 minutes interval	Fixed cycle	15min	
4	30 minutes interval	Fixed cycle	30min	
5	60 minutes interval	Fixed cycle	60min	
6	Every day 00:00:05	Appointed time	Every day 00:00:05	
7	Every month _/01 00:00:05	Appointed time	Every month _/01 00:00:05	
8	Demand Trigger	Appointed period	All times	

There are 'System trigger' and 'User trigger'. 7 types of trigger setting are set to system trigger. System trigger is not possible to neither edit nor delete. In order to change and add trigger, use 'User trigger'.

<Setting system triggers>

Trigger name	Condition	Description
5 seconds interval	Fixed cycle	Trigger occurs at 5-sec interval.
1 minute interval	Fixed cycle	Trigger occurs at 1-min interval.
15 minutes interval	Fixed cycle	Trigger occurs at 15-min interval.
30 minutes interval	Fixed cycle	Trigger occurs at 30-min interval.
60 minutes interval	Fixed cycle	Trigger occurs at 60-min interval.
Every day 00:00:05	Appointed time	Trigger occurs at every day 00:00:05.
Every month _/01 00:00:05	Appointed time	Trigger occurs at 00:00:00 on the 1 st of every month.
Demand Trriger	Appointed time	Trigger occurs all times.

A trigger occurs on the basis of the hour.

Ex.) In case of 5 seconds interval

Trigger occur time: 0-sec, 5-sec, 10-sec, 50-sec, 55-sec.

■User Trigger

No.	Name	Condition	Contents	
1				
2				_
3				_
				_
)				_
;				_
<u> </u>				_
3				_
,				_
1				_
1				_
2 0				_
0 A				_
7 5				-
0				_

It set triggers you need by yourself. Double-click any vacant line, and setup window will be displayed. You can setup trigger with 6 types.

Condition	Description
Fixed cycle	Trigger occurs at setting cycle.
Appointed time	Trigger occurs at setting time.
Appointed period	Trigger occurs from the setting start time to the finish time.
Monitor data (relay)	When compare the setting contact and input condition value and it meets the conditions, a trigger occurs.
Monitor data (register)	When compare the setting register value and input condition value and it meets the conditions, a trigger occurs.
Combination	When it meets selected triggers, a trigger occurs.

* Up to 50 triggers can be registered for user trigger.

<Fixed cycle> Select 'Fixed cycle' for type. Trigger occurs at setting cycle.

Trigger	×	
No.	1	
Name	•	—— (a)
Туре	Fixed cycle \checkmark	
Cycle	Per second V 1	—— (b)
	OK Cancel	

Item		Description		
(a)	Name	Set trigger name. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>		
(b)	Cycle	Set trigger occurred condition. <initial> Per second 1</initial>		
		<set range=""> Per second 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30 Per minute 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30 Per hour 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 24</set>		

A trigger occurs on the basis of the hour. Ex.) In case of 5 seconds

Trigger occur time: 0-sec, 5-sec, 10-sec, 50-sec, 55-sec.

<Appointed time> Select 'Appointed time' for type. Trigger occurs at setting time.



	Item	Description		
(a)	Name	Set trigger name. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>		
(b)	Cycle	Set trigger occurred condition. <initial> Per minute 1 <set range=""> Per minute MM/dd hh:mm:0 to MM/dd hh:mm:59</set></initial>		
		Per hour MM/dd hh:0:0 to MM/dd hh:59:59 Every day MM/dd 0:0:0 to MM/dd 23:59:59 Every week MM/dd(Sun) 0:0:0 to MM/dd (Sat) 23:59:59 Every month MM/1 0:0:0 to MM/31 23:59:59 Every year 1/1 0:0:0 to 12/31 23:59:59		

<Appointed period>

Select 'Appointed period' for type. Trigger occurs during the setting period.

When it changes to RUN mode during the period, or at the setting start time during RUN mode, trigger occurs.



	Item	Description		
(a)	Name	Set trigger name. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>		
(b)	Cycle	Set trigger occurred condition and period. <initial> Per minute 1 <set range=""> Per minute MM/dd hh:mm:0 to MM/dd hh:mm:59 Per hour MM/dd hh:0:0 to MM/dd hh:59:59 Every day MM/dd 0:0:0 to MM/dd (23:59:59 Every week MM/dd(Sun) 0:0:0 to MM/dd(Sat) 9:59 Every month MM/1 0:0:0 to MM/31 23:59:59 Every year 1/1 0:0:0 to 12/31 23:59:59 Always</set></initial>		

•Working of 'Every day' trigger

Ex.) <Set condition> Start time: 22:00:00 Finish time: 2:00:00

Trigger will occur when it shift to RUN mode during 22:00:00 to 2:00:00 on the next day. Trigger will occur when it becomes 22:00:00 during RUN mode. Trigger will stop at 2:00:00.

•Working of 'Every week' trigger

Ex.) <Set conditions> Start time: 22:00:00 Sunday Finish time: 2:00:00 Tuesday

Trigger will occur when it shift to RUN mode during 22:00:00 on Sunday to 2:00:00 on Tuesday.

Trigger will occur when it becomes 22:00:00 on Sunday during RUN mode.

Trigger is kept during 22:00:00 on Sunday to 2:00:00 on Tuesday. Trigger will stop at 2:00:00 on Tuesday.

<Monitor data (relay)>

Select 'Monitor data (relay)' for type. When compare the setting contact and input condition value and it meets the conditions, a trigger occurs.



Item			Description
(a)	Name		Set trigger name.
			<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Communication I/F		Set communication I/F that is connected the communication device used to collect relay data. <initial> Main unit <set range=""> Main unit/COM0 /COM1 /COM2 /Ethernet *1</set></initial>
(C)	Connecti	on device *2	Set device to collect relay data.
(d)	Device *3	Main unit MEWTOCOL-COM MODBUS RTU MODBUS TCP	Set relay data to collect. <initial> Device: R Number: 0 <set range=""> Device R / X / Y / L / T / C *4 Number: 0 to 99999F Set relay data to collect. <initial> Device: coil (0) Number: 0 <set range=""> Device: coil (0) / Input relay(1) Number: 0 to EEEE *5</set></initial></set></initial>
(e)	Conditions		Set conditions to occur trigger <Initial> formula: = value: 0 $<$ Set range> formula = / \neq Value: 0 / 1

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 It displays registered devices.

*3 It differs according to communication protocol of connected device.

*4 It can select T and C only when MEWTOCOL-COM is selected.

*5 Set with hexadecimal.

<Monitor data (register)> Select 'Monitor data (register)' for type. When compare the setting register value and input condition value and it meets the conditions, a trigger occurs.

[MEWTOC	OL]			[M	ODBUS]	
Trigger		×		Tri	gger	×
No.	1				No.	1
Name			— (a)——		Name	
Туре	Monitor data (register)	~			Туре	Monitor data (register) $\qquad \lor$
Communication I/F	Main unit 🗸 Set	up 🗲	— (b)——		Communication I/F	COM2 v Setup
Connection device		~	— (c)—		Connection device	1(KW1M) : 🗸 🗸
Device Data style Reading order Conditions	DT 0 DEC 1W(Unsigned) Low word - High word > 0		— (d)— — (e)— — (f) — — (g)—		Device Data style Reading order Conditions	Holding Register(4) 0 DEC1W(Unsigned) ~ Low word - High word ~ > 0
Recovery	<= 0	_	— (h)——		Recovery	<= 0
	ОК	Cancel				OK

		Item	Description
(a)	Name		Set trigger name.
			<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Communication I/F		Set communication I/F that is connected the
			communication device used to collect relay data.
			<initial> Main unit</initial>
			<set range=""> Main unit/COM0 /COM1 /COM2 /Ethernet</set>
()			^1
(C)	Connec	tion device *2	Set device to collect relay data.
(d)	Device	NA · · · ·	Set device to collect.
	*3		<initial> Device: DT number: 0</initial>
		MEWTOCOL-COM	<set range=""> Device: DT / LD / FL / WX / WY / WR / WL /</set>
		General communication	SV / EV *4
			Number: 0 to 99999
			Set device to collect.
		MODBUS RTU	<initial> Device: Holding register (4) Number: 0</initial>
		MODBUS TCP	<set range=""> Device: Holding register(4)/Input register(3)</set>
			Number: 0 to FFFF *5
(e)	Data style		Set data style of device to collect.
			<initial> DEC1W(Unsigned)</initial>
			<set range=""></set>
			DEC1W, DEC1W(Unsigned),
			DEC2W, DEC2W(Unsigned),
			DEC4W, DEC4W(Unsigned),
			single precision real number,
			double-precision real number
(f)	Reading	g order *6	Set reading order when it saves collecting data by
			MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP.
			<initial> Low word – High word</initial>
			Set range> Low word – High word / High word - Low word

	Item	Description
(g)	Conditions *7	Set conditions to occur trigger. <initial> formula: > value: 0 <set range=""> formula: > / < / \ge / \le / = / \ne</set></initial>
(h)	Recovery *7*8	Set conditions to recover trigger. Set as condition value ≧ recovery value <initial> 0</initial>

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 It displays registered devices.

*3 It differs according to communication protocol of connected device.

*4 It can select LD, SV, and EV only when COM0, COM1, COM2 or Ethernet is selected.

*5 Set with hexadecimal.

*6 Only when device with MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP is selected.

Only when one of the following data styles is selected.

DEC2W, DEC2W (Unsigned),

DEC4W, DEC4W (Unsigned),

single precision real number

double-precision real number

*7 Set range differs according to data style.

DEC1W(Unsigned)	0 to 65535
DEC2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4294967295
DEC4W (Unsigned)	0 to 18446744073709551615
single precision real number	significant figure 7 digits or less, decimal point 4 or less
double precision real number	significant figure 15 digits or less, decimal point 4 or
double-precision real number	less
DEC1W (signed)	-32768 to 32767
DEC2W (signed)	-2147483648 to 2147483647
DEC4W (signed)	-9223372036854775808 to 9223372036854775807

*8 Only when > / < / \geq / \leq is selected for conditions.

<Combination>

Select 'Combination' for type. When it meets selected triggers, a trigger occurs.



	Item	Description
(a)	Name	Set trigger name. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Conditions	Select 2 type of trigger to combine conditions. AND: Trigger occurs when it meets both triggers. OR: Trigger occurs when it meets one of the triggers. <initial> AND <set range=""> AND / OR</set></initial>

\$ P Note

- It is impossible to select triggers created by trigger combination for trigger No.1 nor No.2
 Be sure to set both trigger No.1 and No.2. If it set only one, it doesn't work correctly.

Remote I/O Output Setup

Setup output status of connected Remote I/O unit according to alarm level. Select [Setup] and click [Remote I/O output].

<u>S</u> etup	O <u>n</u> line	<u>Option</u>	H		
Basic configuration					
Connection device					
Trigger					
Re	mote I/O o	output			

5	6	•	4	

ło.	Connection device	No Alarm	Alarm 1	Alarm 2	Alarm 3	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						

Up to 16 units output status can be set.

Double-click the line, and setup window will be displayed.



Item	Description
No.	Registered unit number is displayed.
Communication I/F	Set communication I/F that is connected Remote I/O unit to set output status. <set range=""> COM1 / COM2 *1</set>
Connection device *2	Set device to set output status.
ON/OFF	Set output status according to alarm level.
	Item No. Communication I/F Connection device *2 ON/OFF

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 Registered Remote I/O unit are listed.

Setup example

Alorm status	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4
Alanni Status	Contact status	Contact status	Contact status	Contact status
No alarm	ON	ON	ON	ON
Alarm 1	ON	ON	ON	OFF
Alarm 2	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
Alarm 3	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

Remote I/O unit: Connected to COM1 No.1

Remote	e I/O output					×
No	0.	1 🜲				
Co	ommunication I/F	unication I/F COM1				
Co	onnection device	1(Control	Unit)		~	
	/ OFF	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4	1
	/ OFF No alarm	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4	
ON	/ OFF No alarm Alarm 1	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4	
	/ OFF No alarm Alarm 1 Alarm 2	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4	
ON	/ OFF No alarm Alarm 1 Alarm 2 Alarm 3	OUT1	OUT2		OUT4	
ON	/ OFF No alarm Alarm 1 Alarm 2 Alarm 3	OUT1	OUT2			



Note

In case of setting Remote I/O unit to Remote I/O unit output, when it shifts RUN mode to STOP/PROG mode, ELC500 writes output status with no alarm to the registered Remote I/O unit.

Logging File Setup

5.6.5.1 Logging File

Setup items related to logging data file.

You can mail or upload by FTP the logging data file according to the settings.

It collects data from the connected device at logging trigger and creates file as csv format at new file creating timing. This files are called logging file.

Logging files are saved in SD memory card, therefore it doesn't save logging file when SD memory card is not inserted.



📜 Untitled - Configurator ELS	500				-	\Box ×
<u>File Setup Online Op</u>	ption <u>H</u> elp					
🗋 💕 🔒 🔣 🎼 🕼 🖨	à 🕼 🚣 📆					
Logging file	No. File name	Logging trigger	Saved file number	New file create timing	Mail send	Upload
File No.0	0					
File No.1	1					
File No.2	2					
File No.3	3					
- File No.4	4					
- File No.5	5					
File No.6	6					
- File No.7	7					
- File No.8	0					
-File No.9	0					
File No.10	10					
File No.11	10					
File No.12	10					
- File No.13	12					
File No.14	13					
File No.15	14					
⊕ · Demand	15					
Special control						
Write data						
Send mail						

Click [Logging file] and it displays list of logging file setup window. Double-click the line to setup.

Basic setup



	Item	Description
(a)	File name *1	Set name for logging file (csv).
		<set range="">:32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Logging trigger No.	Set trigger to use for data logging.
		It logs data to file at setting trigger.
(C)	Saved file number	Set number of saved logging file in the folder.
		<initial> 100</initial>
		<set range=""> 1 to 100</set>
(d)	Timing for create new file	Set timing for creating a logging file.
		Record number
		At reach the setting record, it creates new logging file.
		<set range=""> 1 to 100000</set>
		• Trigger
		At setting trigger is occurs, it creates new logging file.

*1 It can't use the below letters.

letter	name	letter	Name
¥	Yen	*	Asterisk
/	Slash	?	Question mark
	Backslash	"	Double quotation
:	Colon	<	Inequality sign
;	Semi-colon	^	Inequality sign
	dot		pipe
	Half-width space		
	(only the beginning)		

Note

- If the number of registered devices to log is increased or if there is a wireless device in the system, it is difficult to collect in short cycle and it may cause missing data.
- Be sure to set a cycle to record collected data longer than a cycle to collect data. If not, it may cause missing data.
- When the number of record exceeds 65536 (including header), it can't open the file by Excel 2003 or earlier version.
- Be sure to set logging trigger doesn't overlap new file creating timing. Of not, it may not record correct data nor send mail nor upload files.
- If saved file number is changed to a number smaller than the previous, it deletes files from the older file at the next time when it creates logging file.

■Mail setup



	Item	Description
(a)	Send mail when creating file	Select to use the function or not.
(b)	Destination *1	Check boxes to send mail. You can send mail to several
(c)	Title	Set title of mail
(0)	The	<set range=""> 64-letter or less</set>
(d)	Body	Set body of mail
		<set range=""> 256-letter or less</set>
(e)	Attach logging file	Select to use the function or not.

*1 Up to 256-letter for mail address of all addresses in the group.

In case of setting several addresses, 1-letter is used for one mail address.

How to add destinations

Register destination groups to send mail.

Up to 8 groups can be registered.

Double-click the vacant line (b) at the mail group setup window.



Item		Description	
(a)	Group name	Set destination group name.	
		<set range=""> 64-letter or less</set>	
(b)	Address *1	Set destination address.	
		<set range=""> 256-letter of less</set>	
		(total of all registered address)	

*1 Enter 1 address for 1 line. After that, new line is added.

Every time you add new address, it uses area for 1-letter. Ex.) Register 1 address: up to 256-letter can be used

Register 2 addresses: up to 255-letter can be used Register 3 addresses: up to 254-letter can be used



- In order to send mail, it is necessary to setup Ethernet of ELC500. Refer to 5.6.1.2.
- For using this function, set mail sending cycle 5-min or more.
- When attached file name has space, it can't send mail. If there is no attachment, confirm your network administrator.
- When it failed to send file, you can retry by setting. It will retry send mail only attached the first failed file. It can't send files created during the retry period.

■FTP upload

Set items related to FTP upload logging files.



	Item	Description
(a)	Update to FTP server when creating file	Select to use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(b)	Destination FTP server *1	Set FTP server to upload files.
(c)	Destination folder *2	Set FTP server folder to upload files. <set range=""> 255-letter or less *3</set>

*1 Registered FTP servers are displayed. Select one to use for transmit file.

*2 If there is no setting folder, it creates folders up to 8 layers automatically.

When it can't create folders, it will be error and complete the process.

*3 It can't use the below letters.

letter	name	letter	Name
¥	Yen	*	Asterisk
/	Slash	?	Question mark
/	Backslash	"	Double quotation
•	Colon	<	Inequality sign
•	Semi-colon	^	Inequality sign
	dot		pipe
	Half-width space (only the beginning)		

Note

- For using this function, set upload cycle to 5-min. or more.
- When attached file name has space, it can't upload by FTP.
- When there is a file with the same name in the specified folder to upload, it works according to FTP server specification.
- When it failed to upload files by FTP, you can retry by setting.
- It will retry to upload the file that is failed. It doesn't have new recorded files during retry period.
- According to FTP server, there is a restriction for using letter for file name and folder name. Set name according to FTP server specifications.
- For using thig function, it is necessary to setup FTP client of ELC500.

5.6.5.2 Logging Device Registration

Set logging data type from the connected devices.

📕 Untitled - Configurator EL500 — 🗆 🗙						
<u>F</u> ile <u>S</u> etup O <u>n</u> line	Option H	elp				
🗅 💕 🖬 🔣 💽 🕼	🗛 la 🖉	RUN				
Logging file	No.	Name	Connection device	Registration device	Logging Contents	^
File No.0	1					
- File No.1	2					
File No.2	3					+
File No.3	4					+
- File No.4	5					+
- File No.5	6					+
- File No.6	7					+
File No./	, ,					+
File No.8	0					+
File No.9	3					+
File No.10	10					+
File No.11	10					+
File No.12	12					+
File No.13	13					+
File No.14	14					-
Domand	15					-
	16					4
Write data	17					4
Send mail	18					×
	<					>

Select one from [File No.0] to [File No.15] on navigator and it displays list of logging device setup window. Double-click the line to setup.



		Item	Description
(a)	Name		Set name for logging device.
			<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Communication I/F *1		Set communication I/F that is connected the devices used
			to collect relay data.
			<initial> Main unit</initial>
			Set range> Main unit/COM0 /COM1 /COM2 /Ethernet
(c)	Connection	device *2	Set device to collect logging data.
			When [Communication I / F] is [Ethernet] and the
			connected device is [Other], set [Unit No.].
			<set range=""> EE or 1 to 99(MEW TOCOL-COM)</set>
(d)	Data tura		I to 247 (MODBUS TCP)
(u)	Data type		Set data type to collect data.
			<pre><initial <="" pre="" register="" relay=""></initial></pre>
(0)	Device		Set register data to collect
(6)	*3	Data type:	<pre>cloitial> Device: DT 0</pre>
	5	Register *4	<set range=""> DT /L D /EL /WX /W/Y /WR /WL /SV / EV</set>
			Number: 0 to 99999
			Set relay data to collect
		Data type:	<initial> Device R 0</initial>
		Relay *4	<set range=""> R /X /Y /L /T /C</set>
		,	Number: 0 to 99999F
(f)	Data style	*5	Set data style of device to collect.
()			<initial> DEC1W(Unsigned)</initial>
			<set range=""></set>
			DEC1W, DEC1W(Unsigned)
			DEC2W, DEC2W(Unsigned)
			DEC4W, DEC4W(Unsigned)
			HEX (4-digits / 8-digits / 16-digits),
			single precision real number,
()	Pooding order *5 *6 *7		double-precision real number
(g)	g) Reading order "5 "6 "7		Set reading order when it saves collecting data to register
			by MODBUS RTU OF MODBUS TCP.
			<set range=""> I ow word - High word / High word - I ow word</set>
(h)	Logging contents *8		Set logging data contents
()	2099.19 001		
			Inst. value: Collecting value is saved without change.
			Diff. value: Differential value from the previous collected
			value is saved.
			<initial> Inst. value</initial>
			<set range=""> Inst. value / Diff. value</set>
(i)	Offset value *5 *9 *10		Set offset value. (add value to collected value)
			<initial> 0</initial>
			<pre><set range=""> -32/68 to 32767</set></pre>
()	Upper limit v	/aiue *11	Set upper limit value (max value of collected value)
			<pre><initial> U </initial></pre>
			1 to 184/67/4072700551615
(k)	Multinlier	*5*10	Set conversion value of collecting data
(1)	Multiplier	0.10	<initial> 1</initial>
			<set range=""> 0.0001 to 9999.9999</set>
(k)	Multiplier	*5*10	1 to 18446744073709551615 Set conversion value of collecting data. <initial> 1 <set range=""> 0.0001 to 9999.9999</set></initial>

	Item	Description
(I)	Number of decimal places	It shows decimal point number for current value monitor, and csv file. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 4</set></initial>
(m)	Unit *12	Set unit. It doesn't have to be used. <set range=""> 8-letter or less</set>

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 It displays registered devices.

*3 It differs according to communication protocol of connected device.

*4 It can select FL, SV, EV, T, C only when COM0, COM1, COM2, Ethernet is selected.

*5 Only when register is selected.

When DEC4W is selected, the number of significant digits of data is 15-digit.

*6 Only when the following is selected.

DEC2W, DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W, DEC4W (Unsigned), HEX (8-digit / 16-digit),

single precision real number, double-precision real number

*7 It can't set when MEWTOCOL is selected.

*8 It fixed [Inst.value] when relay is selected.

*9 Only when [Inst. value] is selected.

*10 Only when the following is selected.

DEC1W, DEC1W (Unsigned), DEC2W, DEC2W (Unsigned),

DEC4W, DEC4W (Unsigned), single precision real number, double-precision real number

*11 Only when [Diff.value] is selected.

Set range differs according to data style.

DEC1W(Unsigned)	1 to 65535
DEC2W (Unsigned)	1 to 4294967295
DEC4W (Unsigned)	1 to 18446744073709551615

When reading a value smaller than the previous value, it calculates a differential value as it assumes that the value was over the upper limit value and it changed value.

*12 Do not use double-quotation ["].



Reference

Refer to the manual for each device about upper limit.

Note

- Up to 512 points total for 16 files including demand monitoring device are registered. Max. registered number is 128 points for 1 file.
- .Register logging devices without vacant line. If there is a vacant line, it counts as registration point, e.g. when you register in No.10 next to No.1, it counts total 10-point not 2-point.
- If the read out value is smaller than the previous value, it calculates demand value by assumed that it exceeds the upper limit value. Set the upper limit value correctly.

- It reads out as the below.

Saved value in outside device (N: integer)

Address	Value
N	0xCDEF(H)
N+1	0x89AB(H)
N+2	0x4567(H)
N+3	0x0123(H)

		High word - Low word	Low word – High word
Device N	DEC2W	0xCDEF89AB(H)	0x 89ABCEDF (H)
Device N	DEC4W	0xCDEF89AB45670123 (H)	0x12345678CDEF89AB (H)

[MODBUS]



	Item		Description
(a)	Name		Set name for logging device.
			<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Communi	cation I/F	Set communication I/F that is connected devices used to
			collect data.
			<initial> Main unit</initial>
			<pre><set range=""> Main unit/COM0 /COM1 /COM2 /Ethernet</set></pre>
(-)	0	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	^1 Octobries to collect le prime dete
(c)	Connectio	on device ²	Set device to collect logging data.
			when [Communication I / F] is [Ethernet] and the
			Connected device is [Other], set [Other], se
			1 to 247(MODBUS TCP)
(d)	Data type		Set data type to collect data
()	Data type		<initial> register</initial>
			<set range=""> register/ relay</set>
(e)	Device		Set register data to collect.
. ,	*3	Data type:	<initial> Device Holding Register(4), 0</initial>
		Register *4	<set range=""> Holding Register(4) / Input register(3)</set>
			0 to FFFF
		Data type:	Set relay data to collect.
		Relav *4	<initial> Coil(0), 0</initial>
(0)		*5	<pre><set range=""> Coil(0) / Input relay(1), 0 to FFFF</set></pre>
(T)	Data style	°5	
			<initial> DEC1W (Unsigned)</initial>
			<set tange=""></set>
			DEC1W, DEC1W(Unsigned), DEC2W/DEC2W/(Unsigned)
			DEC2W, DEC2W (Onsigned), DEC4W/ DEC4W/(Unsigned)
			single precision real number
			double-precision real number
(a)	Reading of	order *5 *6 *7	Set reading order when it saves collecting data by
(3)			MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP.
			<initial> Low word – High word</initial>
			Set range> Low word – High word / High word - Low word

	Item	Description
(h)	Logging contents *8	Set logging data contents. Inst. value: Collecting value is saved without change. Diff. value: Differential value from the previous collected value is saved. <initial> Inst. value <set range=""> Inst. value / Diff. value</set></initial>
(i)	Offset value *5 *9 *10	Set offset value. (add value to collected value) <initial> 0 <set range=""> -32768 to 32767</set></initial>
(j)	Upper limit value *11	Set upper limit value (max value of collected value) <initial> 0 <set range=""> 1 to 65535 / 1 to 4294967295 / 1 to 18446744073709551615</set></initial>
(k)	Multiplier *5*10	Set conversion value of collecting data. <initial> 1 <set range=""> 0.0001 to 9999.9999</set></initial>
(I)	Number of decimal places	It shows decimal point number for current value monitor, and csv file. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 4</set></initial>
(m)	Unit	Set unit. It doesn't have to be used. <set range=""> 8-letter or less</set>

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 It displays registered devices.

*3 It differs according to data type.

*4 Set with hex decimal.

*5 Only when register is selected.

When DEC4W is selected, the number of significant digits of data is 15-digit.

*6 Only when the following is selected.

DEC2W, DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W, DEC4W (Unsigned), HEX (8-digit / 16-digit), single precision real number, double-precision real number

*7 It can't set when MEWTOCOL is selected.

*8 It fixed [Inst.value] when relay is selected.

*9 Only when [Inst. value] is selected.

*10 Only when the following is selected.

DEC1W, DEC1W (Unsigned), DEC2W, DEC2W (Unsigned),

DEC4W, DEC4W (Unsigned), single precision real number, double-precision real number

*11 Only when [Diff.value] is selected. Set range differs according to data style.

	range amere according to data otyre.
DEC1W(Unsigned)	1 to 65535
DEC2W (Unsigned)	1 to 4294967295
DEC4W (Unsigned)	1 to 18446744073709551615

When reading a value smaller than the previous value, it calculates a differential value as it assumes that the value was over the upper limit value and it changed value.

*12 Do not use comma [,] and double-quotation ["].

17	
	_
	F

Reference

Refer to the manual for each device about upper limit.

Note

- Up to 512 points total for 16 files including demand monitoring device are registered. Max. registered number is 128 points for 1 file.
- .Register logging devices without vacant line. If there is a vacant line, it counts as registration point, e.g. when you register in No.10 next to No.1, it counts total 10-point not 2-point.
- If the read out value is smaller than the previous value, it calculates demand value by assumed that it exceeds the upper limit value. Set the upper limit value correctly.

■Details of Logging Data

[Relay]

Logging way is fixed to inst. Value.



It records ON/OFF status of relay for each logging cycle.

 $\begin{array}{rl} \mbox{Recorded data} & \mbox{ON} \, \rightarrow \, 1 \\ \mbox{OFF} \, \rightarrow \, 0 \end{array}$

[Register]

Logging ways are selected from the below. 1) Inst.value 2)Diff.value

O:Inst.value



1) Inst.value: Latest value for every logging cycle is recorded.



 Diff.value: Values subtract previous values are recorded for every logging cycle. It can be used for application that collects an integrated electrical power and record using electrical power at a fixed time interval.

No.	Inst.value	Diff. value
1	100	(Value that subtract the previous value from 100)
2	150	50 (②-①)
3	180	30 (③-②)
4	190	10 (④-③)

Note

When it is used with difference value, specify upper limit value. If it is not set, it can't calculate correctly when it reaches max. value.

5.6.5.3 Folder Composition of Logging Files

Logging files are saved with the composition below in SD memory card.

Ex.) When it creates the files in SD memory card.



When it set file creating at file No.0, it creates filed under LOG0 folder.

Accumulated files directly under the LOG * folder are recorded in the following format.

Example of data

Date	🖌 Time	1	2		128	▲ (c)
		Air conditioning	Air conditioner		Air conditionin	g ∢ _(d)
		COM0[001]	MAIN		ET[001]	▲ (e)
		DT170	DT170		DT170	∢ (f)
		MOMENT	DIFFERENCE	~	MOMENT	∢ −(g)
		US	SS		ULL	∢ −(h)
		kW	kW		kW	∢ (i)
2018/7/1	16:27:00	100	200		500	∢ −(j)
	 Date 2018/7/1 	► Date Time Time 2018/7/1 16:27:00	▶ Date Time 1 Air conditioning COM0[001] DT170 DT170 MOMENT US kW kW 2018/7/1 16:27:00 100	 ▶ Date ▶ Time 1 2 Air conditioning Air conditioner COM0[001] MAIN DT170 DT170 DT170 DT170 DT170 DIFFERENCE US SS kW kW 2018/7/1 16:27:00 100 200 	▶ Date Time 1 2 Air conditioning Air conditioner COM0[001] MAIN DT170 DT170 MOMENT DIFFERENCE US SS kW kW 2018/7/1 16:27:00 100	Date Time 1 2 128 Air conditioning Air conditioner Air conditioner Air conditioning COM0[001] MAIN ET[001] ET[001] DT170 DT170 DT170 MOMENT DIFFERENCE MOMENT US SS ULL kW kW kW 2018/7/1 16:27:00 100 200

Details of each item

Item		Description		
(a)	Date	-		
(b)	Time	-		
(C)	No.	Record the logging device registration number.		
(d)	Name	Record the name of the seted logging device.		
(e)	Communication	Record communication I/F that is connected the devices used to collecte		
	I/F	relay data.		
		MAIN: Main unit		
		COM0[001]: Unit number 001 of COM0		
		ET[001]: Unit number 001 of Ethernet		
(f)	Device	Record the collected device.		
(g)	Logging	Record the collected logging content.		
	contents	MOMENT: Inst. value、DIFFERENCE: Diff. value		
		Inst. value: Collecting value is saved without change.		
		Diff. value: Differential value from the previous collected value is saved.		
(h)	Data Style	Record the data format of the collected logging data.		
		US: Unsigned 16bit integer		
		UL: Unsigned 32bit integer		
		ULL: Unsigned 64bit integer		
		SF: Single precision real number		
		DF:Double-precision real number		
		SS: Signed 16bit integer		
		SL: Signed 32bit integer		
		SLL: Signed 64bit integer		
		HEX1w: HEX4 digits		
		HEX2w: HEX8 digits		
		HEX4w: HEX16 digits		
(i)	Unit	The set unit is recorded.		
(i)	Logging data	The logging data is recorded.		

Demand Setup

Setup items related to demand control and register devices to monitor demand value.



Click [Demand] on navigation view.

Demand setting produre

1) Check [Use demand function].

- 2) Click No.1 line of [Demand file] and set the demand file properties.
- 3) Select the demand method from [Demand type].
- 4) Click the line of No.1~8 and set the demand action properties of the demand value for time limit, alarm judgement, etc.

Demand operation can be switched if you register multiple demand actions.

- 5) Since the demand operation runs only when [Trigger] activates, set [Type] to [Appointed period].
- 6) If you would like to make demand alarm output Remote I/O unit,
- check [Use control according to alarm level] and set the alarm level output for the Remote I/O unit.
Note

- While one [Trigger] activates, another [Trigger] is ignored in demand operation.
- No.1 has the highest priority for demand operations and higher value of No has the lower priority.
- Thus as shown the figure below, when No.1 and No.2 [Trigger] activated at the same time, No.1 runs.

After No.1 demand operation ends, then if No.2 triger is already active the No.2 runs.



-When No.1 demand action ends and No.2 is swiched, if the time is middle of [Period], the actial No.2 demand operation starts from the next [Period].

If Remote I/O unit are linked to demand alarm with [Use control according to alarm level], these Remote I/O unit will be enable to be controled after next [Period].



5.6.6.1 <u>Demand File</u> Setup items related to demand file. In order to use demand function, check box of 'Use demand function'.

D	emand file					
No.	File name	Saved file number	Mail send	Upload		
1	Demand	100	No	No		
	Demand type : Fixed-tir	ne demand (Faster movir	ng average system) ~		
No.	Name	Trigger	Period	Control demand value	Limit control demand value	Target demand value
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
•						

Select and double-click line No.1. Demand setup window is displayed.

■Basic setup



	Item	Description
(a)	File name *1	Set file name (csv format).
		<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Saved file number	Set number of saved file in folder.
		<initial> 100</initial>
		<set range=""> 1 to 100</set>

*1 It can't use the below letters.

letter	name	letter	Name
¥	Yen	*	Asterisk
/	Slash	?	Question mark
	Backslash	"	Double quotation
:	Colon	~	Inequality sign
•	Semi-colon	^	Inequality sign
	dot		pipe
	Half-width space		
	(only the beginning)		



If saved file number is changed to a number smaller than the previous, it deletes files from the older file at the next time when it creates logging file.

■Mail setup





	ltem	Description
(a)	Send mail when creating file	Select to use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(b)	Destination	Check boxes to send mail. You can send mail to several destinations by checking boxes. (Max. 8-group)
(c)	Title	Set title of mail <set range=""> 64-letter or less</set>
(d)	Body	Set body of mail <set range=""> 256-letter or less</set>
(e)	Attach logging file	Select to use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>

How to add destinations

Register destination groups to send mail.

Up to 8 groups can be registered.

Double-click the vacant line (b) at the mail group setup window.



Item		Description
(a)	Group name	Set destination group name.
		<set range=""> 64-letter or less</set>
(b)	(b) Address *1 Set destination address.	
		<set range=""> 256-letter of less</set>
		(total of all registered address)

*1 Enter 1 address for 1 line. After that, new line is added. Every time you add new address, it uses area for 1-letter.

Ex.) Register 1 address: up to 256-letter can be used Register 2 addresses: up to 255-letter can be used Register 3 addresses: up to 254-letter can be used



- In order to send mail, it is necessary to setup Ethernet of ELC500. Refer to 5.6.1.2.
- For using this function, set mail sending cycle 5-min or more.
- When attached file name has space, it can't send mail. If there is no attachment, confirm your network administrator.
- When it failed to send file, you can retry by setting. It will retry send mail only attached the first failed file. It can't send files created during the retry period.

■FTP upload





	Item	Description
(a)	Update to FTP server when creating file	Select to use the function or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(b)	Destination FTP server *1	Set FTP server to upload files.
(c)	Destination folder *2 *3	Set FTP server folder to upload files. <set range=""> 255-letter or less</set>

*1 Registered FTP servers are displayed. Select one to use for transmit file.

*2 If there is no setting folder, it creates folders up to 8 layers automatically.

When it can't create folders, it will be error and complete the process.

*3 It can't use the below letters.

letter	name	letter	Name
¥	Yen	~	Inequality sign
	Half-width space	^	Inequality sign
"	Double quotation	=	Equal
:	Colon	+	Pulse
;	Semi-colon		pipe



- For using this function, set mail sending cycle to 5-min. or more.

- When attached file name has space, it can't upload by FTP.
- When there is a file with the same name in the specified folder to upload, it works according to FTP server specification.
- When it failed to upload files by FTP, you can retry by setting.
- It will retry to send the file that is failed. It doesn't have new recorded files during retry period.
- According to FTP server, there is a restriction for using letter for file name and folder name. Set name according to FTP server specifications.
- For using thig function, it is necessary to setup FTP client of ELC500.

5.6.6.2 <u>Demand Alarm Setup</u> Set items related to demand alarm.

	Use demand function						
D	emand file						
No.	File name	Saved file number	Mail send	Upload			
1	Demand	100	No	No			
	Demand type : Fixed-tir	ne demand (Faster movir	ng average system) ~			
No.	Name	Setting trigger	Period	Control demand value	Limit control demand value	Target demand value	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8	8						
	Use control according to alarm level Remote I/O output						

Select demand type and double-click a line from No.1 to No.8. Set items related to demand alarm.

[Terms for Demand Function]

ltem	Description
Present demand	Integrated value from start the period to the elapsed time
Target demand	Target value to monitor demand value so as not to exceed.
Control demand	Integrated value that can be suppressed under an unnoticeable.
Limit control demand	Integrated value that can be suppressed but it effects work.
Poforonco domand	Integrated value that increases in proportion to elapsed time within the
	period. Target demand is the max. value.
Estimated domand	Integrated value at the end of the period that is estimated by power usage
	from the start of the period to the elapsed time.
Adjustment demand	Integrated value that needs to be cut off in order to make the estimated
Aujustment demand	demand to same as the target demand at the end of the period.
Alarm mask time	Time to avoid false alarm due to error at starting the period

[Alarm generation conditions]

Alarm type	Generation conditions
Alarm 1	When present demand exceeds the target demand.
Alarm 2	Under the alarm 1 generation conditions, when the adjustment demand exceeds the control demand.
Alarm 3	Under the alarm 2 generation conditions, when the adjustment demand exceeds the limit control demand.

、

Note

It reset alarm every time when change the period.

It doesn't hold the alarm generation to the next period.

It doesn't generate alarm even if it satisfies the alarm generation conditions during alarm mask time.

Ex.) Alarm mask time: 10 min.

Present demand exceeds Reference demand from 10:00 (period start) to 10:05. \rightarrow No alarm



Present demand exceeds Reference demand at 10:10. \rightarrow Alarm 1



Fixed-time demand (Average power method)

This is the method of monitor and control by estimation demand value from the ratio of the demand value increased from the start time to elapsed time.

It monitors every 1-min. When the estimated demand, calculated from average power for the elapsed time, exceeds the target value, it output alarm in 3 stages.

According to the alarm level, you can control equipment power consumption such as air conditioner, and depress peak power.

<Calculation formula> N (min): period

Present demand = Integral power from the start to elapsed time x (60/ N (min)) Estimated demand = Present demand / Elapsed time x N (min) Adjustment demand = Estimated demand – Target demand

<Alarm example 1>



<Alarm example 2>





Setup for Fixed-time demand (Average power method)



	Item	Description
(a)	Name	Set name for demand control pattern <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Trigger	Set trigger from the registered trigger. It works alarm function at this trigger, it works alarm function. <initial> Demand Trigger (No.1 only) No designation (No.2 to No.8)</initial>
(c)	Period	Set demand period. <initial> 30 min <set range=""> 15 / 30 / 60 min</set></initial>
(d)	Alarm mask time	Set alarm mask time. <initial> 0 min <set range=""> 0 to 10 min</set></initial>
(e)	Control demand value	Set control demand value <initial> 0 kW <set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set></initial>
(f)	Limit control demand value	Set limit control demand value <initial> 0 kW <set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set></initial>
(g)	Target demand value	Set target demand value <initial> 0 kW <set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set></initial>

* Set each value as the followings.

Target demand value \geq Limit control demand value \geq Control demand value If it doesn't meet this condition, error message will be appeared.

Fixed-time demand (Moving average power method)

This is the method of monitor and control by estimation demand value from the ratio of the demand value increased from the start time to elapsed time.

It monitors every 1-min. When the estimated demand, calculated from average power for the elapsed time, exceeds the target value, it output alarm in 3 stages.

According to the alarm level, you can control equipment power consumption such as air conditioner, and depress peak power.

<Calculation formula> N (min): period n (min): moving average time

Present demand = Integral power from the start to elapsed time x (60/ N (min)) Estimated demand = Present demand + Incline from n-min to elapsed time x remaining time (min) Incline from n-min to elapsed time = (Present demand – Present demand at n-min ago) / n (min) Adjustment demand = Estimated demand – Target demand

<Alarm example1> Moving average time: 5 min.



<Alarm example 2> Moving average time: 5 min. Present demand is over Reference demand → Alarm 1





Setup for Fixed-time demand (Moving average power method)



	Item	Description
(a)	Name	Set name for demand control pattern <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Trigger	Set trigger from the registered trigger. It works alarm function at this trigger, it works alarm function. <initial> Demand Trigger (No.1 only) No designation (No.2 to No.8)</initial>
(c)	Period	Set demand period. <initial> 30 min <set range=""> 15 / 30 / 60 min</set></initial>
(d)	Alarm mask time	Set alarm mask time. <initial> 0 min <set range=""> 0 to 10 min</set></initial>
(e)	Use the data of the previous period for demand estimation.	Select use the function, it calculates estimated demand using the incline of power in the previous period, or not. <initial> without check = not available</initial>
(f)	Control demand value	Set control demand value <initial> 0 kW <set range=""> 0 to 999999999999999 kW</set></initial>
(g)	Limit control demand value	Set limit control demand value <initial> 0 kW <set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set></initial>
(h)	Target demand value	Set target demand value <initial> 0 kW <set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set></initial>
(i)	Switch moving average time	Select use the function, that it switches period 1st half and 2nd half for calculate demand value increasing rate to estimate dimmed, or not <initial> Yes</initial>

(j)	Moving average time 1 st half	Set moving average time for 1 st half. <initial> 1 min. <set range=""> 1 to 10 min</set></initial>
(k)	Moving average time 2 nd half	Set moving average time for 2 nd half. <initial> 1 min. <set range=""> 1 to 10 min</set></initial>
(I)	Switching time from 1 st to 2 nd half	Set time to switch moving average time. <initial> 10 min. <set range=""> 10 to 20 min</set></initial>

* Set each value as the followings. Target demand value \geq Limit control demand value \geq Control demand value If it doesn't meet this condition, error message will be appeared.

Fixed-time demand (Faster moving average system)

This is the method of monitor and control by estimation demand value from the ratio of the demand value increased from the start time to elapsed time.

It monitors every 1-min. When the estimated demand, calculated from average power for the elapsed time, exceeds the target value, it output alarm in 3 stages.

According to the alarm level, you can control equipment power consumption such as air conditioner, and depress peak power.

Calculation formula and alarm system are the same as [Fixed-time demand (Moving average power method]

<Calculation formula> N (min): period n (min): moving average time

Present demand = Integral power from the start to elapsed time x (60/ N (min))

Estimated demand = Present demand + Incline from n-min to elapsed time x remaining time (min)

Incline from n-min to elapsed time = (Present demand – Present demand at n-min ago) / n (min)

Adjustment demand = Estimated demand - Target demand

Setup for Fixed-time demand (Faster moving average power method)

Demand control	×	
No.	1	
Name		· (a)
Trigger	S8(Demand Trigger) 🗸 🚽	· (b)
	Setup	()
Period	30 🗸 min ┥	· (c)
Alarm mask time	0 🗸 min 🚽	· (d)
Use the data of the previous	s period for demand estimation. ┥	(e)
Control demand value	0 kW 🛶	(f)
Limit control demand value	0 kW -	(g)
Target demand value	0 kW -	(h)
Estimated demand formula		
Formula	Faster moving average system	
Switch moving average time	Yes 🗸	(i)
Moving average time	1st half 5 ✓ s	· (i)
	2nd half 5 🗸 s 🚽	· (k)
Switching time from 1st to 2nd	half 10 🗸 min 룾	· (I)
	OK Cancel	

	Item	Description
(a)	Name	Set name for demand control pattern
		<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Trigger	Set trigger from the registered trigger.
		It works alarm function at this trigger, it works alarm function.
		<initial> Demand Trigger (No.1 only)</initial>
		No designation (No.2 to No.8)
(c)	Period	Set demand period.
		<initial> 30 min</initial>
		<set range=""> 15 / 30 / 60 min</set>

(d)	Alarm mask time	Set alarm mask time.
		<initial> 0 min</initial>
		<set range=""> 0 to 10 min</set>
(e)	Use the data of the previous	Select use the function, it calculates estimated demand
	period for demand	using the incline of power in the previous period, or not.
	estimation.	<initial> without check = not available</initial>
(f)	Control demand value	Set control demand value
		<initial> 0 kW</initial>
		<set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set>
(g)	Limit control demand value	Set limit control demand value
		<initial> 0 kW</initial>
		<set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set>
(h)	Target demand value	Set target demand value
		<initial> 0 kW</initial>
		<set range=""> 0 to 99999999999999 kW</set>
(i)	Switch moving average time	Select use the function, that it switches period 1st half and
		2nd half for calculate demand value increasing rate to
		estimate dimmed, or not
		<initial> Yes</initial>
(j)	Moving average time	Set moving average time for 1 st half.
	1 st half	<initial> 5 sec.</initial>
		<set range=""> 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 sec</set>
(k)	Moving average time	Set moving average time for 2 nd half.
	2 nd half	<initial> 5 sec.</initial>
		<set range=""> 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 sec</set>
(I)	Switching time from 1 st to	Set time to switch moving average time.
	2 nd half	<initial> 10 min.</initial>
		<set range=""> 10 to 20 min</set>

* Set each value as the followings. Target demand value \geq Limit control demand value \geq Control demand value If it doesn't meet this condition, error message will be appeared.

■IEC demand

It monitors demand at the setting interval. IEC demand is supported only demand calculation.

<Calculation formula> N (min): period Present demand = Integral power from the start to elapsed time x (60/ N (min))

Sliding block interval demand

It calculates demand by setting interval.

Set interval 1 to 60(min.)(every 1- min). It calculates demand during latest finished interval. One interval is started every time that set for interval.



Fixed block interval demand

It calculates demand by setting interval.

Set interval 1 to 60(min.)(every 1- min). It calculates demand during latest finished interval. After one interval finishes, the next interval starts.





	Item	Description
(a)	Name	Set name for demand control pattern. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Trigger	Set trigger from the registered trigger. It works alarm function at this trigger, it works alarm function. <initial> Demand Trigger (No.1 only) No designation (No.2 to No.8)</initial>
(c)	Period	Set demand period. <initial> 15 min <set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set></initial>
(d)	Interval time	Set interval time to monitor demand Normally set to 1 min. <initial> 1 min <set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set></initial>



- When the same trigger is selected, a trigger with smaller registered number has a priority. - If it power off in the same period, demand value will be reset.

5.6.6.3 Alarm Link Control

In order to control Remote I/O according to the demand alarm.

No.	. File name	Saved file number	Mail send	Upload			
1	Demand	100	No	No			
	Demand type : Fixed-time demand (Faster moving average system) 🗸						
No.	Name	Setting trigger	Period	Control demand value	Limit control demand value	Target demand value	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
0							

When using the alarm link control function, check box [Use control according to alarm level]. Click [Remote I/O output].

It can't check when IEC demand is selected.

Remot	e I/O output					×
No.	. Connection device	No Alarm	Alarm 1	Alarm 2	Alarm 3	
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
					OK	Cancel

Set Remote I/O unit output working for each alarm level. Up to 16 units can be set.

Double-click the line to setup.



	ltem	Description
(a)	Communication I/F	Set communication I/F that is connected Remote I/O unit. <set range=""> COM1 / COM2</set>
(b)	Connection device	Set registered Remote I/O.
(c)	ON/OFF	Set Remote I/O unit output working for each alarm level. With check: ON Without check: OFF

Ex.)

No alarm: It makes ON all output When alarm 1: It makes ON OUT1 and OUT2 When alarm 2: It makes ON OUT1. When alarm 3: It makes OFF all output

Remote I/O output					×
No.	1 🜲				
Communication I/F	COM1	~	Se	tup]
Connection device	1(Control	Unit)	,]
ON / OFF					
	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4	1
No alarm		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Alarm 1	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Alarm 2	\sim	\checkmark			
Alarm 3	\checkmark				
		OK		Cancel]

Note

- It can't set COM0 for communication I/F of Remote I/O unit.
- In case of setting Remote I/O unit to Remote I/O output, when it shifts RUN mode to STOP/PROG mode, ELC500 writes output status with no alarm to the registered Remote I/O unit.

5.6.6.4 Demand Monitor Device

Setup items related to demand monitor device.

📜 Untitled - Configurator EL500					-	
<u>File Setup Online Option H</u>	<u>l</u> elp					
🗋 🐸 🖬 🔣 💽 💽 🗛 🛵 🚣	RUN					
📮 Logging file	No.	Name	Connection device	Registration device	Data style	^
File No.0	1					
File No.1	2					
File No.2	3					
File No.3	4					
File No.4	5					
File No.6	6					
File No.7	7					
File No.8	8					
- File No.9	9					
File No.10	10					
File No.11	11					
File No.12	12					
File No.13	10					
File No.14	15					
File No.15	16					
Domand monitor dovice	17					
- Special control	18					
- Write data	19					
- Send mail	20					
	<			1		

Select [Demand monitor device] on navigator and it displays list for demand monitoring device setup window. Double-click the line to setup.

Note

- Up to 50 devices are registered.
- Up to 512 points total including logging device are registered.
- .Register logging devices without vacant line. If there is a vacant line, it counts as registration point, e.g. when you register in No.10 next to No.1, it counts total 10-point not 2-point.
- Max. value of demand value is 32-bit (unsigned). It stops the value of 32-bit (unsigned).

MEWTOCOL



	Item	Description			
(a)	Name	Set name for demand monitoring device. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>			
(b)	Communication I/F	Set communication I/F that is connected devices used to collect data. <initial> Main unit <set range=""> Main unit/COM0 /COM1 /COM2 /Ethernet *1</set></initial>			
(C)	Connection device *2	Set device to collect logging data.			
(d)	Device	Set device to collect. <initial> Device DT 0 <set range=""> DT, 0 to 99999</set></initial>			
(e)	Data style	Set data style of device to collect. <initial> DEC1W(Unsigned) <set range=""> DEC1W(Unsigned), DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W (Unsigned), single precision real number, double-precision real number</set></initial>			
(f)	Reading order	Not set for MEWTOCOL			
(g)	Upper limit value *3*4	Set upper limit value to collect. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 1 to 65535 / 1 to 4294967295 / 1 to 18446744073709551615</set></initial>			

	Item	Description
(h)	Multiplier	Set conversion value of collecting data. <initial> 1 <set range=""> 0.0001 to 9999.9999</set></initial>
(i)	Number of decimal places	It shows decimal point number for current value monitor, and csv file. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 4</set></initial>
(j)	Unit *5	Set unit. It doesn't have to be used. <set range=""> 8-letter or less</set>

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 It displays registered devices.

*3 Only when DEC1W (Unsigned), DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W (Unsigned) is selected. When DEC4W is selected, the number of significant digits of data is 15-digit.

*4 Only when [Diff.value] is selected. Set range differs according to data style.

DEC1W(Unsigned)	1 to 65535
DEC2W (Unsigned)	1 to 4294967295
DEC4W (Unsigned)	1 to 18446744073709551615

When reading a value smaller than the previous value, it calculates a differential value as it assumes that the value was over the upper limit value and it changed value.

*5 Do not use double-quotation ["] .

Reference

Refer to the manual for each device about upper limit.

\$ Note

- It the read out value is smaller than the previous value, it calculates demand value by assumed that it exceeds the upper limit value. Set the upper limit correctly.

■MODBUS



	Item	Description
(a)	Name	Set name for demand monitoring device. <set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(b)	Communication I/F *1	Set communication I/F that is connected the devices. <initial> Main unit <set range=""> Main unit /COM0 /COM1 /COM2 /Ethernet</set></initial>
(C)	Connection device *2	Set device to collect logging data.
(d)	Device *3	Set resister data to collect. <initial> Holding register(4) 0 <set range=""> Holding register(4)/ Input register(3) Number: 0 to FFFF</set></initial>
(e)	Data style	Set data style to collect. <initial> DEC1W(Unsigned) <set range=""> DEC1W(Unsigned), DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W (Unsigned), single precision real number, double-precision real number</set></initial>
(f)	Reading order *4 *5	Set reading order when it saves collecting data to registers by MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP. <initial> Low word – High word <set range=""> Low word – High word / High word - Low word</set></initial>
(g)	Upper limit value *6 *7	Set upper limit value of collecting data. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 1 to 65535 /1 to4294967295 / 1 to18446744073709551615</set></initial>
(h)	Multiplier	Set conversion value of collecting data. <initial> 1 <set range=""> 0.0001 to 9999.9999</set></initial>

	Item	Description
(i)	Number of decimal places	It shows decimal point number for current value monitor, and csv file. <initial> 0 <set range=""> 0 to 4</set></initial>
(j)	Unit *8	Set unit. It doesn't have to be used. <set range=""> 8-letter or less</set>

*1 It displays communication I/F that device is registered.

*2 It displays registered devices.

*3 Set with hex decimal.

*4 Only when DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W (Unsigned), single precision real number, double-precision real number is selected.

*5 It can't set when MEWTOCOL is selected.

*6 Only when DEC1W (Unsigned), DEC2W (Unsigned), DEC4W (Unsigned) is selected. When DEC4W is selected, the number of significant digits of data is 15-digit.

*7 Only when [Diff.value] is selected. Set range differs according to data style.

DEC1W(Unsigned)	1 to 65535
DEC2W (Unsigned)	1 to 4294967295
DEC4W (Unsigned)	1 to 18446744073709551615

When reading a value smaller than the previous value, it calculates a differential value as it assumes that the value was over the upper limit value and it changed value.

*8 Do not use comma [,] and double-quotation ["].

Reference

Refer to the manual for each device about upper limit.



Note

- If the read out value is smaller than the previous value, it calculates demand value by assumed that it exceeds the upper limit value. Set the upper limit correctly.

- It reads out as the below according to the setting.

Saved value in outside device (N: integer)

Address	Value	
N	0xCDEF(H)	
N+1	0x89AB(H)	
N+2	0x4567(H)	
N+3	0x0123(H)	

		High word - Low word	Low word – High word	
Device N	DEC2W	0xCDEF89AB(H)	0x 89ABCEDF (H)	
Device N	DEC4W	0xCDEF89AB45670123 (H)	0x12345678CDEF89AB (H)	

5.6.6.5 Folder Composition of Demand Files

Demand files are saved with the composition below in SD memory card.

Ex.) When it creates the files in SD memory card.



Note

KW Watcher doesn't support demand monitoring file.

Format of demand files under [DEMAND] folder

<When 'Fixed demand' is selected>

Demand file under [DEMAND] folder is recorded with the format below.

Date	Time	Reference	Control	Limit	Adjust	Target	Present	Estimated	Alarm

Power	Device[*]	I/O[*] level

Example of data

Data	Time	1	2	3	4	5	6
		Reference	Control	Limit	Adjust	Target	Present
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND
		DF	DF	DF	DF	DF	DF
		kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW
2018/6/30	18:05	2	3	3	0	10	0.5

7	8	9	10	11
Estimated	Alarm	Power Air conditioner		Control 1
-	-	- COM2[001] (COM2[002]
-	-	-	DT120	DT200
DEMAND	LEVEL	POWER	DIFFERENCE	LEVEL
DF	US	DF	UL	US
kW		kWh	kWh	
6	0	0.3	0.3	0

Details of each item

Item	Description	
Date	-	
Time	-	
Reference	Reference demand	
Control	Control demand	
Limit	Limit control demand	
Adjust	Adjustment demand	
Target	Target demand	
Present	Present demand	
Estimated	Estimated demand	
Alarm	Current alarm level	
Power	Differential value of total integral power	
Device[*]	Differential value of integral power of one device	
I/O[*] level	Current control level of individual I/O device	

<When 'IEC demand' is selected>

Demand file under [DEMAND] folder is recorded with the format below.

Date	Time	Present	Power	Device[*]

Example of data

Data	Time	1	2	3
		Present	Power	Air conditioner
		-	-	COM2[001]
		-	-	DT120
		DEMAND	POWER	DIFFERENCE
		DF	DF	UL
		kW	kWh	kWh
2018/6/30	18:05	40	10	10

Details of each item

Item	Description
Date	-
Time	-
Present	Present demand
Power	Differential value of total integral power
Device[1]	Differential value of integral power of one device

Format of demand files under [DEMAND_LT] folder

Demand file under [DEMAND_LT] folder is recorded with the format below. It doesn't create file when 'IEC demand' is selected.

Date	Time	Reference	Control	Limit	Adjust	Target	Present	Estimated

Alarm	Power	Device[*]		

Example of data

Data	Time	1	2	3	4	5	6
		Reference	Control	Limit	Adjust	Target	Present
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND	DEMAND
		DF	DF	DF	DF	DF	DF
		kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW
2018/6/30	18:00	10	8	9	6.2	10	3.8

7	8	9	10
Estimated	Alarm	Power	Air conditioner
-	-	-	COM2[002]
-	-	-	DT120
DEMAND	LEVEL	POWER	DIFFERENCE
DF	US	DF	UL
kW		kWh	kWh
3.8	0	1.9	1.9

Details of each item

Item	Description
Date	-
Time	-
Reference	Reference demand
Control	Control demand
Limit	Limit control demand
Adjust	Adjustment demand
Target	Target demand
Present	Present demand
Alarm	Current alarm level
Power	Differential value of total integral power
Device[*]	Differential value of integral power of one device



Note

Be sure to confirm the followings for time adjustment by SNTP.

- It adjusted at the timing of 30-sec. This is a measure to reduce the case of recording in 1 minute or the same record duplication.
- If demand period shifts by time adjustment, it can't calculate demand value in the period correctly. Even if it adjusts in the same demand period, it effects to demand value.

5.6.6.6 Present demand graph

You can create demand graphs using Control Web Creator's extended graphs.

The types of demand that correspond to the [Present Demand Graph] are as follows. - Average system

- Moving average system
- Faster moving average system

Please refer to the Web server function manual for how to use Control Web Creator.

[How to create a Present Demand Graph]

1. Select the [Extended-graph] from the web part and place it on the screen.



2. Set the extended graph parts as follows.

oject			Page								System										1007	
ර - erations	¢ Pages	E) Save	D Open	E) Save	Sav	8 	► Test	I → Arrange	Settings		Settings	Folder i Page n	ame: unnai ame : 000-0	med (C:/Users)00-000-000 (u	/405848; nnamed	2/Docume	nts/WebCr	eator/WebC	Contents/Tes	st)	[i = i	
-000-000 amed	-000 🐱																					
												10			10	Exten	led grapi	n widget (x	kgraph)			
																🕀 cor	nmon pa	rameters				
		_								_					- 14	⊞ dev	rice					
		×91)													201	🕀 gra	ph					
		400	\rightarrow							╢						⊞ leg	end					
		200	\vdash		\rightarrow		1	$ \vdash $		4						🕀 xa	cis					
															- 10	⊞ left	axis					
		∎ °[$ \land$								- 11	🕀 rig	nt axis					
		-200 -						\succ		1						🕀 title	•					
		-400	+	_	—		+	\vdash		4						⊕ dat	a 1-8					
		-600								\bot					- 14	⊡ dat	a 9-16 a 17-24					
		0000	9:01:289:0	1:309:01:0	89:01:3	09:01:30	9:01:308	:01:409:0	1:409:01:40	9:01:4					201	⊡ dat	a 25-32					

Settings for extended graph parts.

Setting items			Setting value				
Device	Read trigger	Туре	Global				
		Device type	DT.n				
		Number	330000				
Graph	Action mode		Batch				
	Scatter plot		true				
	Number of dis	play data	The setting value varies depending on the [Period] setting.				
			The settings for each [Period] are as follows.				
			Period 15 min : 16				
			Period 50 min : 50 Period 60 min : 61				
Xaxis	Horizontal a	xis minimum	0				
	value.						
	Maximum va	alue on the	Period 15 min : 15				
	horizontal axis	S.	Period 30 min : 30				
			Period 60 min : 60				
Left axis	Left axis data	magnification	0.01				
Data source #1	Monitor	Туре	Global				
	device	Device type	DT				
		Number	33002				
		Data type	UL				
	Label		Target demand				
Data source #2	Monitor	Туре	Global				
	device	Device type	DT				
		Number	33246				
		Data type	UL				
	Label		Reference demand				
Data source #3	Monitor	Туре	Global				
	device	Device type	DT				
		Number	33490				
		Data type	UL				
	Label		Control demand				
Data source #4	Monitor	Туре	Global				
	device	Device type	DT				
		Number	33734				
		Data type	UL				
	Label		Limit control demand				
Data source #5	Monitor	Туре	Global				
	device	Device type	DT				
		Number	33978				
		Data type	UL				
	Label	2 ·	Estimated demand				
Data source #6	Monitor	Туре	Global				
	device	Device type	DT				
		Number	34222				
		Data type	UL				
	Label		Present demand				

Note

- The value of DT register used with extended graph part is updated every minute regardless of demand type.
- When demand type is "IEC demand", the value of DT register used with extended graph part is always 0.

Special Control

Setup items related to start control and cyclic control.

5.6.7.1 Start Control

This is the control that shifts start time for each group in order to reduce peak power.

Remote I/O units are divided to 4-group and it controls them to make status at alarm 3 at start. After it passes the set time, it will cancel the control one by one. ^{5.6.}(Output status of Remote I/O unit will be 'No alarm'.)



A: time to start at first

B: time to start next group

Ex.)

1. When it start 'Start control' (trigger is established.), Remote I/O unit that set to start control will be output state that alarm 3 occurs.

2. After it passes [Time A], it cancels the control of group 1. (No alarm output status)

3. After it passes [Time B], it cancels the control of group 2. (No alarm output status)

4. After that, it will cancel the control of group 3, group 4

🔣 Untitled - Configurator EL500 Х <u>File Setup Online Option H</u>elp 🗅 🧉 🐱 | 💽 💽 🕰 🦾 🖉 ଲ 🗐 Logging file No. Name Start trigger Alarm 3 control time Alarm 3 cancel cycle File No.0 File No.1 2 File No.2 3 File No.3 4 File No.4 File No.5 File No.6 File No.7 File No.8 File No.9 File No.10 File No.11 File No.12 File No.13 File No.14 File No.15 Demand Special control Start control Cyclic control Write data Send mail

■Setup for Start control

Select [Start control] on navigator and it changes to the window. Double-click the line and setup window will be displayed.



	Item	Description
(a)	No.	Set from 1 to 4.
(b)	Name	Set Name
		<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>
(C)	Start trigger *1	Set trigger to start 'Start control'.
		Except trigger of appointed period
(d)	Alarm 3 control time [time A]	Set time to start (control time).
		<set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set>
(e)	Alarm 3 cancel time [time B]	Set time to start next group. (cancel time).
		<set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set>
(f)	Remote I/O output	Shift to Remote I/O unit setup window.
		Register I/O device before this.
(g)	Group	Register control group for I/O devioces.
		Register control group for Remote I/O units.
		Set order to control when it start 'Start control'.
		N/A Remove the target of start control.
		Output status = No alarm
		Group 1 Register Remote I/O unit in group 1
		Group 2 Register Remote I/O unit in group 2
		Group 3 Register Remote I/O unit in group 3
		Group 4 Register Remote I/O unit in group 4

*1 It doesn't start 'Start control' without the trigger.

Point

- Start control is controlled by output pattern of Remoter I/O unit for alarm 3 and no alarm. In order to use start control, set Remote I/O unit so that it power off at alarm 3 and it power on at no alarm.



Note

- When the same trigger is selected, a trigger with smaller registered number has a priority. - In case of setting Remote I/O unit to Remote I/O output, when it shifts RUN mode to STOP/PROG mode, ELC500 writes output status with no alarm to the registered Remote I/O unit.

5.6.7.2 Cyclic Control

This is control that stops each group at the setting cycle to reduce peak power.

Remote I/O units are divided to 4-group and it controls them to make status at alarm 3 for during establishment the trigger, one by one sequentially.

After it passes the set time, it will cancel the control group 1 and control to make status at alarm 3 for next group.

When the trigger is not established, it will cancel control at alarm 3 immediately.

(Output status of Remote I/O unit will be 'No alarm'.)



A: Alarm 3 control time

B: No alarm control time

C: Control cycle

Ex.)

- 1. When it start 'Cyclic control' (trigger is established), group 1 will be output status that alarm 3 occurs.
- 2, After it passes [Time A], it cancels the control of group 1. (No alarm output status)
- After it passes [Time C], group 2 will be output status that alarm 3 occurs.

3. After that, it will control group 3 and group 4 in order.

4. After it passes [Time B] at cancel control to group 1, group 1 will be output status that alarm 3 occurs again. (Same as the other group)

It will repeat this operation during trigger is established.

📜 Untitled - Configurator EL500 Х <u>File Setup Online Option H</u>elp 🗅 📂 🛃 🔣 | 💽 💽 🚓 🛵 🚣 📆 🗐 Logging file No. Name Control trigger Alarm 3 control time No alarm control time Control cycle File No.0 File No.1 2 File No.2 3 File No.3 4 File No.4 File No.5 File No.6 File No.7 File No.8 File No.9 File No.10 File No.11 File No.12 File No.13 File No.14 File No.15 • Demand Special control Start control Cyclic control Write data Send mail

Setup for Cyclic control

Select [Cyclic control] on navigator and it changes to the window. Double-click the line and setup window will be displayed.


	Item	Description		
(a)	No.	Set from 1 to 4.		
(b)	Name	Set Name		
		<set range=""> 32-letter or less</set>		
(c)	Control trigger *1	Set trigger to start 'Cyclic control'.		
		Select from triggers of appointed period,		
		monitor data (relay), monitor data (register).		
(d)	Alarm 3 control time [time A]	Set time to output control for alarm level 3.		
		<set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set>		
(e)	No alarm control time	Set time to cancel alarm.		
	[time B]	<set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set>		
(f)	Control cycle [time C]	Set time to start next group.		
		<set range=""> 1 to 60 min</set>		
(g)	Remote I/O output	Shift to Remote I/O unit setup window.		
		Register I/O device before this.		
(h)	Group	Register control group for I/O devioces.		
		Set order to control when it start 'Cyclic control'. N/A Remove the target of cyclic control.		
		Output status = No alarm		
		Group 1 Register Remote I/O unit in group 1		
		Group 2 Register Remote I/O unit in group 2		
		Group 3 Register Remote I/O unit in group 3		
		Group 4 Register Remote I/O unit in group 4		

*1 It doesn't start 'Cyclic control' without the trigger.



- Cyclic control is controlled by output pattern of Remoter I/O unit for alarm 3 and no alarm. In order to use start control, set Remote I/O unit so that it power off at alarm 3 and it power on at no alarm.



- When the same trigger is selected, a trigger with smaller registered number has a priority.
- In case of setting Remote I/O unit to Remote I/O output, when it shifts RUN mode to STOP/PROG mode, ELC500 writes output status with no alarm to the registered Remote I/O unit.

Write data

ELC 500 can write data such as relay status, registers by setting trigger. For example, when trigger condition is established, it can initialize some registers.

Select and double-click line of No to setup, setup window is displayed.

Set items to required and click [OK] to register.

After registration, it displays the lists with registration information. 5.6.8



- Set to [Data collection (ELC)] for usage of COM port setup When it set to [Program control (PLC)], it is impossible to use this function.

Intitled - Configurator	EL500				2		- 🗆	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>S</u> etup O <u>n</u> line	Option	<u>H</u> elp						
🗋 💕 🖬 🐼 💽 🕼	🕰 la 🖌	RUN						
E- Logging file	No.	Name	Connection device	Setup trigger	Output	Reset trigger	Reset	^
File No.0	1						value	
- File No.1							_	
File No.2	2							-
File No.3	4							-
File No.4	5							-
- File No.5	0							- 1
- File No.6								- 1
- File No.7	1							
- File No.8	8							
File No.9	9							
- File No.10	10							
File No.11	11							
- File No.12	12							
- File No.13	13							
- File No.14	14							
File No.15	15							
Demand	16							
Special control	17							
Start control	18							
Cyclic control	19							
write data	20							
senu mali	21							¥

[MEWTOCOL-COM] When target is [Relay]



When target is [Resister] Write data \times No. € ← (a) (b) (d) Name ★ Communication I/F (C) COM1 \sim Setup K Connection device 1(KW1M) : ~ (e) (f) Writing trigger No designation • Setup (g) Data type Register Device (h) 🛛 🗸 🖸 (i) (j) (k) (H) DEC1W(Unsigned) Data style Writing order Low word - High word 4 Set value Fix 🗸 0 Reset trigger No designation 4 `(n) (o) ∢ Reset value 0 0 v times Retry at writing error OK Cancel

[MEWTOCOL]

Item		Description
(a)	No.	Selected registered number is displayed.
(b)	Name	Set name.
(C)	Communication I/F	Set communication I/F that is connected the devices to write data.
(d)	Connection device	Register device to write data if it doesn't yet.
(e)	Connection device	Set device to write data.
(f)	Write trigger	Set trigger to write data.
(g)	Data type	Set data type to write data. <initial> register <set range=""> register/ relay</set></initial>
(h)	Device *1	Set from the followings. <set range=""> DT,LD,FL,WY,WR,WL,SV,EV</set>
(i)		Set number of register or relay.
(j)	Data style	Set data style of data. <set range=""> DEC1W, DEC1W(Unsigned), DEC2W, DEC2W(Unsigned), DEC4W, DEC4W(Unsigned), HEX (4-digits / 8-digits / 16-digits), single precision real number, double-precision real number</set>
(k)	Writing order	Not set for MEWTOCOL
(I)	Set value *2	Set value format to write. Write fixed value: set value Write variable value: Set number of register or relay
(m)	Reset trigger	Set timing to reset (cancel) trigger.
(n)	Reset value	Set reset value.
(0)	Retry at writing error	Set retry number when it failed to write. <initial> 0 [times] <set range=""> 0 to 10</set></initial>

*1 It can select R, Y and L only when relay is selected.

*2 It can select R, X, Y and L only when relay is selected.

[MODBUS RTU] When target is [Relay]



When target is [Resister]

	0		
Wr	ite data	×	
	No.	1 🔹 🗲	(a)
	Name	K	—— (b)
	Communication I/F (C	COM1 v Setup	— (d)
	Connection device	1(KW1M) : ~	(e)
			(0)
			(5)
	Writing trigger	No designation	(†)
		Setup	
	Data type	Register 🗸	— (g)
	Device (h	Holding Register(4) 🗸 0 🗲	— (i)
	Data style	DEC1W(Unsigned)	— (i)
	Writing order	Low word - High word	— (ĸ)
	Set value	Fix v 0	— \iii
	Reset trigger	No designation	— ໄḿ)
	Reset value	0	— (n)′
	Retry at writing error	0 🗸 times 🗲	— XX
			(0)
		OK Cancel	

	ltem	Description
(a)	No.	Selected registered number is displayed.
(b)	Name	Set name.
(C)	Communication I/F	Set communication I/F that is connected the devices to write data.
(d)	Connection device	Register device to write data if it doesn't yet.
(e)	Connection device	Set device to write data.
(f)	Writing trigger	Set trigger to write data.
		Set data type to write data.
(g)	Data type	<initial> register</initial>
		<set range=""> register/ relay</set>
(h)	Dovico *1*2	Select Holding Register(4)
(i)	Device 12	Set number of register or relay.
		Set data style when data type is register.
		<initial> DEC1W(Unsigned)</initial>
		<set range=""></set>
	Data style	DEC1W, DEC1W(Unsigned),
(j)		DEC2W, DEC2W(Unsigned),
		DEC4W, DEC4W(Unsigned),
		HEX (4-digits / 8-digits / 16-digits),
		single precision real number,
		double-precision real number
		Set writing order to transmit value.
(k)	Writing order	
		<set range=""> Low word – High word / High word - Low word</set>
		Set value format to write.
(I)	Set value *3*4	Write fixed value: set value
		Write variable value: Set number of register or relay
(m)	Reset trigger	Set timing to reset (cancel) trigger.
(n)	Reset value *3	Set reset value.
		Set retry number when it failed to write.
(0)	Retry at writing error	<initial> 0 [times]</initial>
		<set range=""> 0 to 10</set>

*1 Set with hex decimal.

*2 It can select Coil (0) only when relay is selected.

*3 Set with decimal.

*4 It can select R, X, Y and L only when relay is selected.

Note

- It write as the below according to setting. [Device N DEC2W 0x01234567(H), DEC4W 0x0123456789ABCDEF(H)

Writing order in outside device (N: integer)

Low word – High word (DEC2W)		High word - Low word (DEC2W)	
Address Value		Address	Value
N	0x4567(H)	Ν	0x0123(H)
N+1	0x0123(H)	N+1	0x4567(H)

Low word – High word (DEC4W)		High word - Low word (DEC4W)	
Address	Value	Address	Value
N	0xCDEF(H)	N	0x0123(H)
N+1	0x89AB(H)	N+1	0x4567(H)
N+2	0x4567(H)	N+2	0x89AB(H)
N+3	0x0123(H)	N+3	0xCDEF(H)

Send mail

ELC500 can send mail to designated address (mail address) by setting trigger. For example, you can receive mail when it detects an abnormal value by setting.

Select and double-click line of No to setup.

Set items to required and click [OK] to register.

After registration, it displays the lists with registration information. 5.6.9





- If Time zone in Basic Configuration is not set correctly, mail will be sent at the wrong time.



	Item	Description
(a)	No.	Selected registered number is displayed. (Max. 16)
		Setlect trigger type from below list.
(b)	Trigger	Main unit trigger: Select trigger No, from registered triggers.
. ,		Status change: Designate ELC500 status change.
		Ladder command: Designate program command by FPWIN Pro7.
(c)	Trigger No./	Select trigger number or condition from item list.
(•)	Condition	
(d)	Destination	Select destination group.
(α)	Titlo	Set title of sending mail. If not set, it can't register.
(e)	The	<set range=""> 64-letter or less</set>
(f)	Pody	Set body to send.
(†)	Боау	<set range=""> 256-letter or less</set>



- Up to 256-letter can be used for mail address in group.

Every time you add new address, it uses area for 1-letter.

Ex.) Register 1 address: up to 256-letter can be used

Register 2 addresses: up to 255-letter can be used

Register 3 addresses: up to 254-letter can be used

- In order to send mail, it is necessary to setup items related to send mail.

<u><Main unit trigger></u> Send an email using [System Trigger] and [User Trigger] in [Trigger]. For details on [Trigger], refer to '5.6.3 Trigger Setup'.

An email is sent when the conditions of [System Trigger] and [User Trigger] set in [Trigger No.] are met.

Send mail		>
No.	1	
Trigger	Main unit trigger \sim	
Trigger No.	No designation 🗸 Setup	
Destination	No. Mail group name	^
		~
Title		
Body		^
		~
		0 / 256
	OK	Cancel

一夜 Note

When Trigger type is [Fixed cycle] or [Appointed time], [Trigger No.] can't be set.

<u>Status change</u>
An email is sent when the status of the machine changes.

NO.	1 🜩		
Trigger	Status change	~	
Condition	Power on	~	
Destination	No.	Mail group name	
	2		
	3		
	5		×
Title			
Body			^

The operating conditions at the time of status change are as follows.

Item	Description	
Power on	When ELC500 starts by power-on	
Change from	When change STOP/PROG. mode to RUN mode	
STOP/PROG. to RUN		
Change from RUN to	When change RON mode to STOP/PROG. mode	
STOP/PROG.		
Operation stop self-diagnostic	When operation stop by some self-diagnostic error.	
error detected		
Operation continue self-diagnostic	When some Self-diagnostic error is detected.	
error detected		
	Reset errors with status view or ERR command	
	- Self-diagnostic error - Unit error	
Error clear	- Unit verification error - Calculation error	
	- RTC data error - Power supply unit lifetime warning	
	- RTC backup battery error - SNTP time updating error	

<Ladder instruction>

[Ladder instruction] sends mail using SMTP transfer request (FP_SMTP_TRANSFER_REQUEST). For details, refer to the help in the tool software 'Control FPWIN Pro7'.

nd mail			
No.	1 🚖		
Trigger	Ladder instruction	\checkmark	
	Trigger setting ID : 0		
Dectination	No	Mail group yours	
Jesunation		Mail group name	
	5		
Title			
Body			
			0 / 2
			OK Cancel

Ex.) Notify mail setting of [Trigger setting ID: 0]

If [bTransferRequest] changes from FALSE to [TRUE] while [sys_blsEthernetSMTPClientReady] is TRUE, an e-mail is issued.

if DF(bTransferRequest) AND sys_blsEthernetSMTPClientReady then FP_SMTP_TRANSFER_REQUEST(nTransferID := 0, bError => bTransferRequestError);

End_if;

Note

Confirm that the system variable [sys_blsEthernetSMTPClientReady] is TRUE before executing the instruction.

Maintenace

Communication Setup communication I/F of PC to connect ELC500. It differs setup items according to the communication I/F. Select [Online] and click [Communication] to open the window.

	0 <u>n</u>	line	
5.7		Communication	
5.7.1		Mode change	
		Status view	
		Current value monitor	
		Logging file download	
		Read out system history	
		Maintenance	•

■USB port

Communication	Х
Select I/F : USB port ~	
Port No.: <u>Intel(R) Active Management Technology - S</u> v Update	
OK Cancel	

Item	Description
Port No.	Set connected port of USB. Devices that are recognized as COM port by PC can be selected.
	If it doesn't show it, check the connection and power supply of USB driver and USB port. It shows all COM port including for ELC500. Select COM port of ELC500.



Point

- You can confirm the COM port by Device Manager in Control panel.
- It automatically installs USB driver when Configurator EL500 is installed.



- Be sure to install the specified driver to correct working, even though it is recognized as a USB driver without installing for Windows10.

LAN port



	Item	Description
1	Computer settings	IP address of PC is displayed.
1	IP address	When 2 or more addresses are set, select one.
2	ELC500 settings	Set IP address of connected ELC500.
2	IP address	
3	Port No.	Set port number of connected ELC500.
4	Connection timeout	Set timeout to use for cut the connection when no connection. <initial> 10 sec. <set range=""> 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60</set></initial>
5	Receive timeout	Set timeout to use for cut the connection from sending command to receiving a response <initial> 10 sec. <set range=""> 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60</set></initial>
6	Searching ELC500	Search ELC500 on network. After searching ELC500, select unit to readout or write data.



- Set ELC500 to STP/PROG mode when it transmits data.
- When ELC500 and PC are on a different network group, it can be searched but it can't be set. It is necessary to change IP address of ELC500 or PC.
- Set port No. to the same as setting port No. at Ethernet system connection.
- Refer to 5.6.1 Basic Configuration.

Mode change

It changes operation mode of ELC500. Select [Online] and click [Mode change] to open the window.

	O <u>n</u> line
	Communication
	Mode change
5.7.2	Status view
0.7.2	Current value monitor
	Logging file download
	Read out system history
	Maintenance

Click the [Mode change] icon on the toolbar.





During stop operation for ELC500, it doesn't shift to RUN mode.

5

Status View

It displays the information of ELC500. Select [Online] and click [Status view] to open the window.. Click [Update] to update the information.



1. System information

You can confirm the time, name and firmware version, system ladder version of ELC500. The system ladder version will be displayed when the operating status is switched to RUN mode after startup.

2. Operation status

You can confirm the current operation status.

Click 'Clear' and clear errors displayed at the moment and ERROR LED turns off.

. 3	
<u> </u>	

Note

'Clear' is used only for clear error display and ERROR LED. It cannot used to solve an error source.

3. Configuration

You can confirm the updated time to set to ELC500.

4. Network

You can confirm the setup conditions for Ethernet.

5. SD memory card information (byte) You can confirm the capacity of inserted SD memory card.



Note

- It can show a remaining capacity of SD memory card only when it is using Panasonic industrial SD memory card 4GB or more. It doesn't show it of SD memory card with 4GB or less.
- Logging files and demand files are saved in SD memory card.

Current Value Monitor

It displays the values of logging devices, demand monitoring devices that are registered and communication information.

Select [Online] and click [Current value monitor] to open the window.

0 <u>n</u>	line	
	Communication	
	Mode change	
	Status view	
	Current value monitor	
	Logging file download	
	Read out system history	
	Maintenance	×

●File No.0 to 15

5.7.4

The instantaneous value of the data set in [Logging file] is displayed.

Monitor file	No.	Name	Data style	Current value(inst. value)	Raw data(inst. value)
File No.0	1	KW1M(COM1)	DEC2W(Unsigned)	0	0
File No.1	2	KW2G(COM1)	DEC2W(Unsigned)	77	77
File No.2	3				
File No.3	4	KW2M Fail	DEC4W(Unsigned)	-	-
File No.4	5				
File No.5	6				
File No.6	7				
File No.7	8				
File No.8	9				
File No.9	10				
File No.10	11				
File No.11	12				
File No.12	13				
File No.13	14				
File No.14	15				
File No.15	16				
Demand / Remote I/O	17				
Status	18				
Communication Status(COM0)	19				
Communication Status(COM1)	20				
Communication Status(COM2)	21				
Communication Status(Ethernet)	22				



- For device in which communication error occurs, '-' is displayed in Current value.
- Display of current value monitor is updated by 1 sec cycle.
- During STOP/PROG. mode, data are displayed by '0'.

Demand / Remote I/O

Displays the demand value or remote I/O output status.

Monitor the	No.	Name	Data style	Current value(inst. value)	Raw data(inst. value)
ile No.0	1	Reference demand value	Double-precision real number	20.00	
ile No.1	2	Control demand value	Double-precision real number	93.33	
ile No.2	3	Limit control demand value	Double-precision real number	186.67	
ile No.3	4	Adjustment demand value	Double-precision real number	0.00	
ile No.4	5	Target demand value	Double-precision real number	300.00	
ile No.5	6	Present demand value	Double-precision real number	0.00	
ile No.6	7	Estimated demand value	Double-precision real number	0.00	
ile No.7	8	Current alarm level	DEC1W(Unsigned)	0	
ile No.8	9	Power (Total)	Double-precision real number	0.00	
ile No.9	10	Demand elapsed time	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	1	
ile No.10	11	Demand	DEC2W(Unsigned)	0	
ile No.11					
ile No.12					
ile No.13					
ile No 14					
10 110.11					
ile No.15					
file No.15 Demand / Remote I/O					
File No.15 Demand / Remote I/O					
File No.15 Demand / Remote I/O Status Communication Status(COM0)					
ile No.15 Jemand / Remote <u>1/0</u> Status Communication Status(COM0) Communication Status(COM1)					
ile No.15 Jernand / Remote I/O Jatus Communication Status(COM0) Communication Status(COM1) Communication Status(COM2)					
In Inc. 1 I I No.15 Demand / Remote I/O Status Dommunication Status(COMI) Dommunication Status(COM2) Dommunication Status(COM2) Dommunication Status(CHernet)					

Status

Displays the operation mode of ELC500, clock status, SD memory card information, and scan time of communication.

Current value monitor				- 🗆 ×
Monitor file	No.	Name	Data style	Current value(inst. value)
File No.0	1	Operation mode		1(RUN)
File No.1	2	RTC status		0(Normal)
File No.2	3	RTC backup battery voltage drop		1(Error)
File No.3	4	SNTP update status		0(Normal)
File No.4	5	Status of SD memory card cover		0(Close)
File No.5	6	Status of SD memory card		0(Normal)
File No.6	7	SD memory card type		1(SD)
File No.7	8	SD memory card capacity (KB)	DEC2W(Unsigned)	1967248
File No.8	9	SD memory card residual capacity (KB)	DEC2W(Unsigned)	-
File No.9	10	Scan time COM0(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	0
File No.10	11	Scan time min.value COM0(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	-
File No.11	12	Scan time max.value COM0(ms)	DEC1W(Unsigned)	-
File No.12	13	Scan time COM1(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	4107
File No.13	14	Scan time min.value COM1(ms)	DEC1W(Unsigned)	4106
File No.14	15	Scan time max.value COM1(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	4108
File No.15	16	Scan time COM2(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	0
Demand / Remote I/O	17	Scan time min.value COM2(ms)	DEC1W(Unsigned)	-
Status	18	Scan time max.value COM2(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	-
Communication Status(COM0)	19	Scan time Ethernet(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	0
Communication Status(COM1)	20	Scan time min.value Ethernet(ms)	DEC1W(Unsigned)	-
Communication Status(COM2)	21	Scan time max.value Ethernet(ms)	DEC 1W(Unsigned)	-
Communication Status(Ethernet)				
				Close
When using an SD memory card of 2G	B or less, on	ly the capacity will be displayed.		

Communication status (COM0 to 2, Ethernet)

Display the communication status of each device connected to each communication port.

Monitor file	Unit No.		Name	Connection de	vice Status
File No.0	1	KW1M(COM1)		KW1M	Normal
File No.1	2	KW2G(COM1)		KW2G	Normal
File No.2	3	KW2M(-)		KW2M	Normal
File No.3	4	KW2M(Fail)		KW2M	Error
File No.4					
File No.5					
File No.6					
ile No.7					
ile No.8					
ile No.9					
ile No.10	1				
ile No.11					
File No.12					
File No.13					
ile No.14					
File No.15					
Demand / Remote I/O					
Status					
Communication Status(COM0)					
Communication Status(COM1)					
Communication Status(COM2)				- V	
Communication Status(Ethernet)					



Devices that have never communicated with will be displayed as "Normal" in the status item.

Logging File Download

5.7.5

It displays the logging file list in SD memory card and downloads them. Select [Online] and click [Logging file download] to open the window.

0 <u>n</u>	ine				
	Communication				
	Mode change				
	Status view				
	Current value monitor				
	Logging file download				
	Read out system history				
	Maintenance				

Click [Connect] after input required information for connection.

Connection device sele	ction		×
Connection device	192 . 168	. 1 . 5	Search
User name			
Password			
		Connect	Close

Item	Description				
Connection device	Input IP address of ELC500 that has logging file and demand file to download.				
User name	Input user name.				
Password	Input password.				

It displays a list of files saved in SD memory card. Double-click folders to move. Check boxes of folder name and file name and click [Download], it downloads data of the folder or the file.

Logging file downloa	ad		_		\times
Connection device	192 .	168	. 1 .	5	
/					Back
					~
<					>
		Do	wnload	Disc	onnect

Point

- Click [Back] to move the upper folder.
 It uses FTP command to display list and download data. It works with PASV mode, it passes firewall.



- Max. connection number is 4. It can't access when the connection number is 5 or more.
- By using this function, it can't delete folders.

Read Out System History

5.7.6

ELC500 records history such as power on time, error time and so on. Read out the system history and output files. Select [Online] and click [Read out system history] to open the window.

O <u>n</u> line			
Cor	mmunication		
Mo	de change		
Sta	tus view		
Cur	rrent value monitor		
Log	gging file download		
Rea	ad out system history		
Ma	intenance	•	

System history file is recorded with the format below.

Timestamp	Event	Characteristic-1	Characteristic-2	Characteristic-3	Characteristic-4

		Charac	toristic		
Item	1	2	3	4	Remarks
Operation event	1				•
ELC 500 startup complete	WS2:	WS3:	Version No.	-	Record at power on
Power OFF	WS2:	WS3:	-	-	When power off
Open cover	-	-	-	-	When open SD memory card cover
Close cover	-	-	-	-	When close SD Memory card cover.
Insert SD memory card	-	-	-	-	When insert SD memory card
Remove SD Memory card	-	-	-	-	When remove SD memory card
Change operation mode switch (STOP/PROG.)	-	-	-	-	When change Mode SW to STOP/PROG.
Change operation mode switch (RUN)	-	-	-	-	When change Mode SW to RUN
Change card operation select switch (SD operation)	-	-	-	-	When change Card operation SW to CARD
Change card operation select switch (ROM operation)	-	-	-	-	When change Card operation SW to ROM
Copy project in SD Card	-	-	-	-	When change Mode SW to COPY for 5-sec.
Firmware update mode	-	-	-	-	When update firmware
Power off while accessing SD memory card	-	-	-	-	When power off during access to SD memory card
Operation mode status	Operation mode (STOP/PR OG. or RUN)	-	-	-	When change mode

Item	Characteristic				Demortes	
	1	2	3	4	Remarks	
Event related to Ethernet						
Ethernet cable connection status	Connection status (Disconnect / Connect)	Speed	-	-	When change connection status of Ethernet cable	
Login FTP server	Login status (Login / Logout)	-	-	-	When change login status to FTP server	

Item	Characteristic				Romarka
	1	2	3	4	Remarks
Event related to command					
Read out system history	Port No.	-	-	-	When read out system history by tool
Reset system history	Port No.	-	-	-	When reset system history by tool.
Setup operation mode	Port No.	Operation mode (STOP/PROG. or RUN)	-	-	When change mode by tool
Error clear	Port No.	-	-	-	When clear error from ELC500
Setup calendar	Port No.	-	-	-	When setup calendar
Setup ELC500 password	Port No.	-	-	-	When setup password
Delete ELC500 password	Port No.	-	-	-	When delete password
Transfer ELC500 setup	Port No.	-	-	-	When transmit setup
Initialize ELC500	Port No.	-	-	-	When initialize ELC500

Item	C	haracteristic			Bomarka
	1	2	3	4	Remarks
Event related to self-	diagnosis error				
Battery voltage drop	Voltage value				When reduce backup battery voltage
Failed to update	DNS error /				When fail to update time
time with SNTP	Communication timeout				with SNTP
FTP client error	DNS error / Authentication error / Passive mode change error / Directory change error / File transfer error				When fail to upload log files to FTP server
Mail sending error	DNS error / Authentication error / Attached file error				When fail to send mail
Communication error	COM0 / COM1/ COM2 /	Communica tion error / Return	Station No.	-	When fail to collect data nor write data
	Ethernet	Communica tion error / Return	Conne ction No.	Station No.	
Log file write error	SD not installed / SD capacity full / SD protect error				When fail to write log files

Ex.) Communication error when it read DT100 of No.1 at June 1st, 2018 12:00

Time a stamp	Event		Characteristic	;	
Timestamp	Event	1	2	3	4
2018/6/1 12:00	Communication error	COM1	Communication error	-	-

Ex.) Return communication error when it read DT100 of No.1 at June 1st, 2018 12:05

Time e et e man	np Event	Characteristic					
Timestamp		1	2	3	4		
2018/6/1 12:05	Communication error	COM1	Return	-	-		

Note

- It doesn't record that when ELC500 transmit setup data to Remote I/O unit.

- Up to 200 records for system history can be saved.

When it reaches 200 records, it deletes record from the older record and save new record.

Remote I/O Setup

Setup items related to connected Remote I/O unit You can output control pattern of alarm or set to initial settings. Select [Online] and [Maintenance], [Remote I/O] to open the window.

	O <u>n</u> line		
	Communication		
5.7.7	Mode change		
	Status view		
	Current value monitor		
	Logging file download		
	Read out system history		
	Maintenance Remote I/O		
	Remote I/O X		
	Response time		
	I/O device No. 1(Control unit)	←──	1
	Response time 10 v ms Setup		
	Confirm control pattern		
	I/O device No. 🛛 🗸 🗸	←──	2
	No alarm Alarm 1 Alarm 2 Alarm 3		
	Initialize		•
	I∕O device No. [(Control unit) → Initialize	←	3
	Close		

	ltem	Description			
1	Response time	Set time from receipt ELC500 command to response by Remote I/O unit			
		Set for each device.			
		<initial> 10 ms</initial>			
		<set range=""> 1 to 99</set>			
2	Confirm control	Set about output to Remote I/O unit registered to Remote I/O output			
	pattern	setting.			
		<i device="" no.="" o=""></i>			
		All: Send command to all registered units.			
		Individual numbers: Designate device number to send command.			
		No alarm : output at no alarm			
		Alarm 1 : output at alarm level 1			
		Alarm 2 : output at alarm level 2			
		Alarm 3 : output at alarm level 3			
3	Initialize	Select device number and initializer it.			

Note

- This function can't be used with Remote I/O unit version 1.10 or earlier.
- It is necessary to read out the settings of ELC500 via Configurator 500 before using this function.

<u>H</u>elp

<u>Password Setup / Password Delete</u> Set items related to password to be used for transfer and read out setup data. It will be possible to prevent changing setup.

■Password setup

Option

Select [Option] and [Password setup] to open the window.

5.7.8

	Password setu	р			
	Password dele	te			
	Initialize				
	Firmware upda	ite			
	Language	+			
				~	
Passw	ora setup			~	
0	Current password			<	
I	New password				<u> </u>
I	New password(re-enter)				;
		ОК	Cancel		

Item		Description		
1	Current password	Input the current password. <set range=""> 8 to 16-letter</set>		
2 New password *1		Input the new password. <set range=""> 8 to 16-letter</set>		
3 New password (re-enter)*1		Input the new password again to confirm. <set range=""> 8 to 16-letter</set>		

*1 It is necessary to use at least one large-letter, one small-letter, one number for password.

When you set password first

When you set password first, doesn't enter in [Current password] and enter password in [New password] and [Password (re-enter)].



- Password setup in this point is different from the password to access FTP server. This password is used when it updates setup data.
- •After password is set, it will request the password at the time when the menus below are executed.
- Read out
- Transfer
- Status view

Current value monitor

- •When you forget the password, it can be cancelled by initializing ELC500. In this case, setup data are initialized.
- Take care for the operation and handling password.

Note

• Password setting is designed to avoid setups being accidentally changed. If the password is forgotten, however, it will be impossible to change the setup data even if you want to. When specifying password, note it in the safe place in case that it is forgotten at some point.

It is impossible to crack the password by our company.

- •ELC500 should be set to STOP/PROG mode in order to set password. You can't set password during RUN mode.
- •Once you enter wrong password 3 times, you can't access until it power on again.

■Password delete

Click 'Option' at menu and 'Password delete' to open 'Password delete' window.



Input the current password and click [OK] to delete the password.

Password delete		×
Current password		
New password		
New password(re-enter)		
	OK Cancel	

Initialize It setup ELC500 to the initial settings.

Select [Option] and click [Initialize] to initialize ELC500.



Confirmation widow is displayed and click [OK].

Confirm	Х
Are you sure ELC is initialized?	
OK Cancel	

Complete window will be displayed and it completes initialization.

Note

Setup the password during STOP/PROG mode.

- Do not turn off ELC500 during updating the firmware. It may break data or unit.

5.7.10 Firmware Update Update the firmware of ELC500. When updating the firmware, change to STOP/PROG. mode. Select [Option] and click [Firmware update] to open the window. Option Help Password setup Password delete Initialize Firmware update Language

It will acquire the current version and USB port No. automatically and display them.

Firmware Update		×	
Update Firmware			
File		Browse 🗲	<u> </u>
Version			
Current Version	0.92	Confirm	
USB Port No.	PIDSX PLC USB-COM (COM10)	Change	
	Write	∢ Cancel	2

- 1) Click [Browse] to select files to update.
- 2) Confirm USB port number and click [Write].
- 3) The confirmation window is displayed, if there is no problem, click [OK].

Confirm	×	
Update the ELC500 firmware. Is it OK? Version: 0.92 → E2.03		
OK Cancel		

4) It starts preparation.



5) The confirmation window is displayed.

Confirm that RUN and STOP/PROG. LED are flashing and click [OK].



6) It starts updating the firmware. Do not turn off the power.



7) When it completes updating, ELC500 will be restarted automatically. Confirm that error LED isn't lit, click [OK].

Firmware l	Jpdate	×
1	Firmware update is complete. After reboot, if the RUN or STOP/PROG. LED is lit, it is successful.	
	ОК	



Note

-Do not turn off ELC500 during updating the firmware. -Do not rename the firmware that is downloaded from our website.

Overlap of each Control

5.8

ELC500 performs alarm link control, start control, cyclic control simultaneously. This is the explanation about working when several controls are overlapped

When start control overlaps with alarm link control

During executing start control (under control alarm 3), start control has a priority. During start control is canceled (cancel alarm 3), alarm link control has a priority.



When 2 or more start control overlap

You can set 4 pattern of No.1 to No.4 for start control. When the controls overlap, start control that occurs first has a priority.

(The below shows that during it executes start control No.1, No.2 trigger occurs.)



When start control overlaps with cyclic control

Higher alarm level control has a priority.



·When cyclic control occurs during start control is executed

·When start control occurs during cyclic control is executed



When 2 or more cyclic control overlap

You can set 4 patterns of No.1 to No.4 for cyclic control. When the controls overlap, cyclic control that occurs first has a priority.

(The below shows that during it executes cyclic control No.1, No.2 trigger occurs.)



When cyclic control overlaps alarm link control

During it executes cyclic control (Alarm 3 control), cyclic control has a priority. During it cancels cyclic control (No alarm control), alarm link control has a priority.



Note

Setting relay is the target for start control and cyclic control.

System ladder program update

In this machine, some functions are realized by the system ladder program written at the time of shipment.

The system ladder program can be updated by the following two procedures.

Update using SD memory card

- 1. Please download the SD version upgrade system ladder (elc500_sd_verup_system_ladder_v***.zip) from our website.
- 5.9 2. If you unzip elc500_sd_verup_system_ladder_v***.zip, AUTO folder will be created. ([AUTOEXEC.FP7] and [COMMENT.FP7] are stored in the AUTO folder) Save the AUTO folder directly under the SD memory card.
 - 3. Set the mode selector switch of this unit to STOP/PROG.
 - 4. Insert the SD memory card into this unit and close the SD memory card cover.
 - 5. Push the mode switch to the COPY side until the COPY LED lights up.



6. When the COPY LED goes off, the system ladder program update is complete.



- When creating a user program with FPWIN Pro7, do not update using an SD memory card. The user program will be erased if you update using the SD memory card.
- The system ladder version of the status display will be updated when the operating status is changed to RUN mode after updating the system ladder program.

Update using FPWIN Pro 7

1. Download the Control FPWIN Pro7 project file (elc500_system_ladder_v***.zip) from our website and unzip.

- 2. Double-click ELC500SystemLadder_V***.pce to open the project file.
- 3. Execute [Complete compilation].

💽 ELC500SystemProgram_sample_v007.pro - Control FPWIN Pro 7 - The IEC 61131-3 programming system	-	- 🗆	×
Project Qbject Edit Iools Online Monitor Debug Extras Window Help			
🕺 🛅 🖕 🚔 🖨 🖗 🕼 🖟 🕄 🗘 🗇 🏷 🔷 🔜 🚵 🐞			
Find • • I ×			ę
\checkmark Find $\bullet \leftrightarrow \diamond$			try d
Aa A2 🗘 Current editor - 🔊 1 🗘 *=			lata r
Project - 4 ×			nonit
🛊 🐄 🗁 🎽 🗃 🗟 밀패			- 2
Project [C:¥work¥01.develop¥ELC500¥SystemLadder] Project [C:¥work¥01.develop¥ELC500¥S			
Wije PLC (ELCSoo) Wije PLC (ELCSoo)			
V V V Tasks			
1)* Programs (Event = TRUE, 1 entry)			
Periodic interrupt (Interval = 1#10ms) DuTs			
💦 Global variables (3 steps)			
V Republic (27 steps)			
> =4 ELCSUSysteminian (PRG, 127 steps)			
Compile/check		* + ×	
Compile/check Find results 1			
Ready C-NET(RS232C): COM10, 9600, 8 0 1 No MEWNET/C-NET network sp	pecifie -	+	% .:

4. The update is completed when the mode is changed to [Online mode], [Download program code and PLC configuration to PLC] is executed, and the program download is completed.



Note

- If you have created a user program with FPWIN Pro7, copy the user program before compiling.
- The system ladder version of the status display will be updated when the operating status is changed to RUN mode after updating the system ladder program.
- Updating the system ladder program with FPWIN Pro7 initializes the hold type variable and the Monthly max. demand value by default.

If you do not initialize the hold type variable and the monthly maximum demand value, perform the following.

[Extras] -> [Options] -> [Code generation] -> [Keep values of global retain variables which have been assigned an explicit address initialize all other retain variables by program code.]



I/O Number Allocation

When FP7 expansion units are connected, you can set each unit by using FPWIN Pro7.

Base of I/O Allocation

How to Count I/O Numbers

I/O number is counted in units of 16-point, and it is shown by a combination of device type code, decimal **Chapter** and the last digit of hexadecimal number.

Ex.) External input, it shows X0 to X9 and XA to XF.



Concept of I/O Number Allocation

Example of I/O number allocation

I/O numbers are determined by status of unit connection and occupied I/O points allocated to each unit.

	Power suplly unit	ELC500 control unit	Input unit 64-point	Output unit 64-point	I/O mixed unit (Input 32-point / Output 32-point)		
Input 64-point : X100 to X13F (o	ccupies 4	words)					
Output 64-point : Y140 to Y17F (o	ccupies 4	words)					
Input 32-point: X180 to X19F (occupies 2 words) Output 32-point:Y180 to Y19F (occupies 2 words)							

Starting word number of input/output unit, high-function unit

By default setting, the starting word number for the unit connected next to ELC500 is set to '10'. And the I/O numbers start with X100 or Y100.

The starting word number for each unit can be changed by using FPWIN Pro7.

■How to count I/O numbers for units that have both of input and output

For a unit that has both input and output (e.g. I/O unit, high-function unit), input numbers and output numbers start with the same value.

Ex.) If input numbers for I/O unit are X100 to X11F, the unit's output numbers are set at Y100 to Y11F.

■I/O numbers allocated to ELC500

Fixed area is allocated to COM port ant LAN port.

Point

- When number of occupied input words is different from number of occupied output words, the larger number is allocated to the unit.
- You can change the starting word numbers for each unit by using FPWIN Pro7.
List of Occupied I/O Points for each Unit

■ELC500 Control unit

6.1.3

Functions	Occupied words (Occupied points)					
	Input	Output				
COMO	2-word (32-point)	2-word (32-point)				
COMO	WX0 to WX1	WY0 to WY1				
System reserved area	WX4 to WX5	WY4 to WY5				
Common to Ethernet area	WX6	-				
Licer connection 1 to 16	3-word (48-point)	3-word (48-point)				
	WX7 to WX9	WY7 to WY9				

Input/output contacts of ELC500 are allocated for using the functions of each unit. Regardless of use of the functions, it occupies 10 words (160 points, WX0 to WX9) for input and 10 words (160 words, WY0 to WY9) for output.

You can change the starting word number for each unit by using FPWIN Pro7.

Reference

For occupied points for each unit, refer to User's manual of FP7 CUP unit.

Optional Allocation Using FPWIN Pro7

Registration of Unit to be Used and Starting Word Number Setup I/O allocation for ELC500 and the connected unis by using FPWIN Pro7. Select [Open project.....] Download the project from our website and use it to programming.



[Would you like to change the current project security level?] is displayed. Click [No].



[Would you like to open the user library?] is displayed. Click [No].

oject Qbject Edit Online Monitor Debug Ext and a graph and a graph	ras <u>W</u> indi - ∦ -	ow <u>H</u> elp 고요 이 아	0° 12 19 84 0										
oject 🗸 🕈 🗙	🞁 I/O mag	o and unit config	uration 🗙 🍠 Global var	iables									
Yer is in the UU Project (CMUbersY4054275NDesktopWELCS00SystemPro Project (CLCS00) Project (CLCS00) Project (CLCS00) Vomap and unit configuration Vomap and unit configuration		Exerc Mode Expansion block 1 (unused) Expansion block 2 (unused) Expansion block 3 (unused)			Power supply unit Master/slava unit Expansion unit recognition time			244 DC Not used S			s (5-1800)		
Periodic interrupt code (18 steps)	6	tvanced	Realocation		Upload	from PLC		Down	load to PLC.				
V System Reaction 2 4% Cit choided Reiney 2 4% Cit choided Reiney 3 4% F1 pland Reiney 3 4% F1 pland Reiney 4 F1 pland Reiney 5 4% F1 pland Reiney 6 F1 pland Reiney 7 F1 pland Reiney 7 F1 pland Reiney 7 F1 pland F1 pland Reiney	Slot	Product No. UELC500	Unit type ELC500 Control unit	Starti.	. Input 37	Outp 37	Verify Volid	Refresh Valid	Time co	Current c 290mA	Cassette MP7CCH2	Touch panel Unregistered	
 SynCare/Densel (XIOI) (VIM, 13 strap) SylAnceine (XIOI) (VIM, 13 strap) SylAnceine (XIOI) (VIM, 13000 strap) SylAnceine (XIOI) (VIM, 13000 strap) SylAnceine (XIOI) (VIM, 1371 strap) SylAnadhemand (VIOI) (VIM, 1371 strap) SylAnadhemand (VIOI) (VIM, 1371 strap) SylAnadhemand(VIOI) (VIM, 1371 strap) 						Work Open r	object ject¥Libri ted in a c ald you li ead-only	aries¥ELCS losed user ke to open	00SystemLil library. the user lib	orary#POUs#Sy irary 'ELC500Sy	rsReadMeasureDi rstemLibrary? <u>Yes</u>	nta¥Body' is	
> 37 SystemsterMeasureDataToDT (VOID) (F SysVersion [VOID] (FUN, 14 steps) Tests DUTs													

Construction of the set of t

[Would you like to change the path to the user library?] Click [No].

From the tree view, select [PLC (ELC500)] and [I/O map and unit configuration].



I/O Allocation setup window is displayed at the main window. Select and double-click slot No.0.

ase block (pansion block 1 (unused) (pansion block 2 (unused) (pansion block 3 (unused)	Power supply unit Master/slave unit	ition time	24V DC Not used				✓ Max. cu	rrent consumption Total Remaining	3.0 A ^N 0.0 A 3.0 A	lax. configuration capacity Remaining	0.00
<u>A</u> dvanced	Reallocation	<u>U</u> p	5 bload from PLC		s (5-18)	oad to PLC		L			
Slot Product No.	Unit type S	tarti Ing	put Outp	Verify	Refresh	Time co	Current c	Cassette	Touch pane	1	
0											
2											
3											
5											
6											
8											
9											
10											
12											
13											
14											

Unit selection window is displayed.

Confirm Starting word address, Number of input words and Number of output words.

Click [OK]			
Unit selection (slot 0)		:	×
Unit category:	CPU	~ <u>O</u> K]
Unit type:	ELC500 Control Unit [UELC500]	✓ <u>C</u> ancel	
Input time constant:	0 ~		
Starting word address:	475 (0 - 502)		
Number of input words:	37 (0 - 128)		
Number of output words:	37 (0 - 128)		
Exclude this unit from I/C) verification		

Select and double-click slot No.1. Unit selection window is displayed. Select unit category and select unit type.

Unit selection (slot 1)			×
Unit category:	-	~	<u>O</u> K
Unit type:	-	~	<u>C</u> ancel
Input time constant:	0 ~		
Starting word address:	0	(0 - 511)	
Number of input words:	0	(0 - 128)	
Number of output words:	0	(0 - 128)	
Exclude this unit from I/C	verification		

Number of input words and number of output words are input automatically. Set starting word address, if you need, and click [OK]. After completing the setup, transmit setting by Online mode.



- If there are some differences about connected units during power on or operating, self-diagnosis error is occurred.
- When a starting word address is not input, system input it automatically.
- Based on the starting word address allocated to each unit, I/O numbers are allocated.
- Starting word address of I/O number allocated to the internal functions of ELC500 can be changed to another number.

■Input time constant

Input time constant for input unit or I/O unit can be changed if necessary. Select from the followings and set to each unit.

0 / 0.1 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 5.0 / 10.0 / 20.0 / 70.0 [ms]

Setting time constant is added to the hardware response time of each unit.

Exclude this unit from I/O verification

In general, this check box should be unchecked.

If you want to exclude this unit from the scope of verification error temporarily for unit replacement or adjustment, check this box.

SD Memory Card Operation

In this chapter, it explains about writing project files.

It is useful when you write the same project for several times.

If you saved project files in SD memory card, you can copy the files to ELC500.

Preparing SD Memory Card

Chapter ble SD memory cards

Panasonic SD memory card for industrial use is recommended.

https://panasonic.net/cns/sdcard/industrial_sd_j/lineup.html

* We don't guarantee the operation with another company's SD memory card.

7.1

Logo on ELC500	Card type	Capacity
Sõ	SD memory card	2GB
НС	SDHC memory card	4GB to 32GB

■Cautions on handling SD memory card

The data saved in SD memory card may be lost in the following cases.

We assume no responsibility whatsoever for the loss of saved data.

- The user or a third party has misused SD memory card.
- SD memory card has been affected by static electricity or electric noise.
- SD memory card was removed, or ELC500 was power off, while the card was being accessed. (e.g. saving data into the card, deleting data from the card).

■Format of SD memory card

Initially SD memory card has been formatted, and it is not necessary to format by the user. If you need to format, download the format software for SD memory cards on the following website.

Note

-File system of SD memory card formatted by PC's software is not supported SD memory card standard generally.

-We recommend that you always save an important data in other media to backup.

- -Do not remove nor power off during accessing to SD memory card. It may be damaged the data.
- -Do not use SD memory card that capacity is more the specified capacity. It may be damaged the data.

How to Insert SD Memory Card

Insert SD memory card according to the following procedure.

Procedure

7.2

- 1. Open card cover.
- 2. Insert SD (SDHC) memory card to SD (SDHC) memory card slot.
- 3. Close card cover.



Card cover

SD memory card



- -If card cover is opened during access to SD memory card while ELC500 is operating, a self-diagnosis error is detected and operation is stopped. Access to SD memory card is also stopped.
- -Before removing an SD memory card, confirm that LED [SD] on ELC500 has been turned off.

7.3 Save Execution File for SD Memoru Card Operation

In order to enable operation by SD memory card, it is necessary to convert the created project into an auto execution file. Take the following procedure.

Procedure

- 1. Create an 'AUTO' folder in SD memory card.
- 2. With FPWIN Pro7, select 'Project' → 'Save As' → Save Project in SD memory card'
- 3. Select 'AUTO' folder created in step1 and click [OK].
- Auto execution file 'autoexec.fp7' and comment file 'comment.fp7' are created.

Operation by SD Memory Card

■Operation of a project saved in SD memory card

Insert SD memory card, set Mode switch to 'RUN', set Card operation switch to 'CARD' to enable the operation of a project saved in SD memory card.

Switch setup

	Mode switch	RUN
7.4	Card operation switch	CARD
7.4	Card operation switch	CARD



Procedure

- 1. Power off ELC500.
- 2. Insert SD memory card that it saves auto execution file 'autoexec.fp7' and comment file 'comment.fp7' of a project to be used for operation.
- 3. Set Card operation switch to 'CARD'.
- 4. Close Cover and power on ELC500.

Auto execution file 'autoexec.fp7' and comment file 'comment.fp7' of a project saved in SD memory card, are transmitted to the execution memory RAM.

It transmits the project when ELC500 powered on or it change mode to 'RUN'.

Note

During it operates by SD memory card, it is impossible to RAM/ROM operation until power off ELC500.

Transmission from SD Memory Card to Execution Memory

Insert SD memory card and set Mode switch to 'COPY', it transmit project in SD memory card to ROM1 and write it in as an execution project.

Switch setup

Mode switch	STOP/PROG. \rightarrow COPY (momentary)
Card operation switch	CARD

7.5



When power off

- 1. Insert SD memory card that it saves auto execution file 'autoexec.fp7' and comment file 'comment.fp7' of a project.
- 2. Close Cover and power on.
- 3. Set Mode switch to 'COPY' for 5-sec until COPY LED flashes, it starts to transmit the project data. Once it starts flashing COPY LED, it continues the transmission even if Mode switch return. When it completes the transmission, COPY LED turns off.

When power on

- 1. Set Mode switch to 'STOP/PROG'.
- 2. Insert SD memory card that it saves auto execution file 'autoexec.fp7' and comment file 'comment.fp7' of a project.
- 3. Close Cover.
- 4. Set Mode switch to 'COPY' for 5-sec until COPY LED flashes, it starts to transmit the project data. Once it starts flashing COPY LED, it continues the transmission even if Mode switch return. When it completes the transmission, COPY LED turns off.
- 7.6



-It transmits a project by using COPY switch regardless Card operation switch setting.

Cautions for SD Memory Card Operation

- In SD memory card, create AUTO folder and save auto execution file 'autoexec.fp7' and comment file 'comment.fp7'.
- During transmitting, do not remove SD memory card. It may cause damages to the project.
- If Card operation switch set to CARD when SD memory card is not inserted, self-diagnosis error is occurred.
- If it can't access to a project in SD memory card after Card operation switch set to CARD, self-diagnosis error is occurred.

Communication

MEWTOCOL communication

Command and response functions

ELC500 sends commands (instructions) to the connected devices, and receives responses in return. This enables ELC500 and the connected devices to converse with each other, so that various kinds of information can be obtained and provided.



NameCharacterASCII codeHeader% or <</td>25H or 3CHCommand#23H

Command	#	23H	Indicates that the data comprises a command
			message.
Normal	\$	24H	Indicates that the data comprises a normal response
response			message.
Error	!	21H	Indicates that the data comprises a response message
response			when an error occurs.
Terminator	CR	0DH	Indicates the end of a message.

Explanation

Indicates the beginning of a message.

According to header character, max message length is limited. % (header): 118-letter < (expansion header): 2048-letter</p>

 \Diamond Destination and source AD (H), (L)

Two-digit decimal 01 to 99 (ASCII codes)

Command messages contain a station number for connected device that receives the message.

When FF (ASCII code table) is used, however, the transmission is a global transmission (sent to all stations at once).

Note) When a global transmission is sent, no response to the command message is returned.

◇Block check code Bcc (H), (L)

Two- digit hexadecimal 00 to FF (ASCII codes)

These are codes (horizontal parity) that are used to detect errors in the transmitted data.

If '**' is entered instead of 'Bcc', however, messages can be transmitted without the Bcc. In this case, the Bcc is included with the response

 \bigcirc Error code Err (H), (L)

Two- digit hexadecimal 00 to FF (ASCII codes). These indicate the content if an error occurs.

Bcc (Block Check Code)

-The Bcc is a code that carries out an error check using horizontal parity, to improve the reliability of the data being sent.

-The Bcc uses an exclusive OR from the header (%) to the final character of the text, and converts the 8-bit data into a 2-character ASCII code.

Example)	%	0	1	#	R	Т	<u>0 1</u>	CR
	1	1		1	1		1	
	Header	Statior	n No.1	Command	R	Т	2-character	
					Comr	nand	Bcc	
	%	0	1	#	R	Т	<u>0 1</u>	
	25¦H	30H	31H	23H	52H	54 <mark>H</mark>	1	Bcc(H)=0(30H)
								Bcc(L)=1(31H)

(1) Takes exclusive OR

(2) Converts to ASCII format

MODBUS(RTU) Communication

MODBUS(RTU) is serial communication protocol designed for programmable logic controller (PLC) by Modicon in 1979.

Sends 8-bit binary data in command as is.

Data structure	Start bit	: 1 bit				
	Data length	: 8 bits * 7-bit data length is not available.				
	Parity bit	: Selectable from None, Odd, Even.				
	Stop bit	: 1 bit (Fixed)				
	Error detection	: CRC-16 (cyclic redundancy check) method				
	Data communication interval	: 3.5 character transmission time or more				

Message construction

8.2

Message in RTU mode is constructed to be started from silent interval of at least 3.5 characters and finished after silent interval of at least 3.5 characters.

Silent interval 3.5 characters	Slave address	Function code	Data	Error check CRC-16	ldle 3.5 characters
	8 bits	8 bits	** bits	16 bits	

Data reception will be considered complete when no more data is received for the time of 4 characters, and command processing will be performed.

Baud rate (bps)	Reception done judgment time (ms.)
230400	Approx.0.20
115200	Approx.0.35
57600	Approx.0.70
38400	Approx.1.00
19200	Approx.2.00
9600	Approx.4.00
4800	Approx.8.00
2400	Approx.16.00
1200	Approx.32.00
600	Approx.64.00
300	Approx.128.00

* Baud rate and Reception done judgment time

Slave address

Slave addresses are device numbers for each slave unit. The setting range is 1 to 247 (01H to F7H).

. ..

Master unit specifies slave units using each slave address of request messages. . . .

Function code: F	unction code is code to instruct the	e type of operation for slave unit.
Eunction code	Name	Contents

Function code	Name	Contents
01(01H)	Read Coil Status	Reads the status of coil
02(02H)	Read Input Status	Reads the input relay status.
03(03H)	Read Holding Registers	Reads holding registers.
04(04H)	Read Input Registers	Reads input registers.
05(05H)	Force Single Coil	Writes the status of single coil.
06(06H)	Preset Single Registers	Writes to holding register.
16(10H)	Preset Multiple Registers	Writes to multiple holding registers

Master unit sends an instruction (function code) to slave unit, and the slave unit responds according to the instruction.

In case of acknowledgment, the original function code is set and returned.

In case of negative acknowledgment, 1 is set in the most significant bit of the original function code and returned.

In case of negative acknowledgment, error codes as below are set in response message data to inform master unit which type of error occurred.

Error code	Meaning
01	Function code error (Non-existent function code)
02	Number error of coil, input relays or registers (out of range)
03	Quantity error of coil, input relays or registers (out of range)

• Error check: 16-bit data for detecting communication error (Refer to the next section.)

•Response in normal status:

The same message as a command is returned for single write command.

•Correspondence table between MODBUS command reference numbers and device numbers

MODBUS	reference number	Data on BUS (hexadecimal number)	PLC device number				
Coil	000001 to 002048	0000 to 07FF	Y 0 to 127F				
	002049 to 034916	0800 to 87FF	R 0 to 2047				
Input	100001 to 108192	0000 to 1FFF	X 0 to 511F				
Holding register	400001 to 465536	0000 to FFFF	DT 0 to 65535				
Input	300001 to 301024	0000 to 03FF	WL 0 to 1024				
register	302001 to 318384	07D0 to 47CF	LD 0 to 16383				

Data collection behavior

Data collection is performed independently for each communication port (COM0, COM1, COM2, Ethernet).

If data collection for all devices complete within 1 second, the collection is repeated every 1 second. If data collection for all devices takes over 1 second, the collection is repeated continuously. See the example below.



[Wait time for sending] shows the time from reciving to next command sending the next command can be set in Basic configuration.

Registers Operation Memory Area

	Name			Usable devices and ranges	Functions	
		External input	Х	8,192 points (X0 to X511F) *1	Turns on or off based on external input.	
		External output	Y	8,192 points (Y0 to Y511F) *1	Externally outputs on or off state.	
Ch	antor	Internal relay	R	32,768 points (R0 to R2047F) *2 *3	Relay which turns on or off only within program.	
9.1	apter	Link relay	L	16,384 points (L0 to L1023F) *2	This relay is a shared relay used for PLC link.	
		Timer	Т	4,096 points (T0 to T4095) *2	This goes on when the timer reaches the specified time.	
	vice	Counter	С	1,024 points (C0 to C1023) *2	This goes on when the timer increments.	
	bit dev	System relay	SR	Approx. 1,120points (approx. 70 words)	Relay which turns on or off based on specific conditions and is used as a flag.	
	+	Pulse relay	Ρ	4,096 points (P0 to P255F)	This relay only turns on during one scan at the start of the execution condition.	
-		Error alarm relay	E	4,096 points (E0 to E4095)	This relay ensures that error conditions that are freely allocated by the user are memorized in the memory.	
		Direct input	IN	Can allocate input numbers to each slot (IN0 to IN62F) *4	This relay is for input/output processing	
		Direct output	ОТ	Can allocate output numbers to each slot (OT0 to OT62F) *4	I/O refresh.	
		External input	WX	WX0 to WX511 *1	Code for specifying 16 external input points as one word (16 bits) of data.	
		External output	WY	WY0 to WY511 *1	Code for specifying 16 external output points as one word (16 bits) of data.	
		Internal relay	WR	WR0 to WR2047 *2*3	Code for specifying 16 internal relay points as one word (16 bits) of data.	
	vice	Link relay	WL	WL0 to WL1023	Code for specifying 16 link relay points as one word (16 bits) of data.	
	-bit de	Data register	DT	Max. DT 262,144 words (DT0 to DT262143) *2*5	Data memory used in program. Data is handled in 16-bit units (one word).	
	16	Link register	LD	16,384 words (LD0 to LD16383) *2	This is a shared data memory which is used within the PLC link. Data is handled in 16-bit units (one word).	
		Unit memory	UM	Max. 512K words per unit *4	This device is for accessing the unit memory of intelligent units. Its size varies by unit, and is allocated by default.	
		System data register	SD	Approx. 110 words	Data memory for storing specific data. Various settings and error codes are stored.	

	Name		Usable devices and ranges	Functions	
	Index register	Ι	15 double words (I0 to IE) (with a switching function)	Register can be used as an address of memory area and constants modifier.	
e	Timer set value area	TS	4,096 double words (TS0 to TS4095) *2	Data memory for storing timer target data. It corresponds to the timer number.	
oit devi	Timer elapsed value area	TE	4,096 double words (TE0 to TE4095) *2	Data memory for storing timer elapsed value. It corresponds to the timer number.	
32-bi	Counter set value area	CS	4,096 double words (CS0 to CS4095) *2	Data memory for storing counter set value. It corresponds to the counter number.	
	Counter elapsed value area	CE	4,096 double words (CE0 to CE4095) *2	Data memory for storing the elapsed value during operation of a counter. It corresponds to the timer number.	
	Signed decimal constants	K	K-32768 to K32767 (fo K-2147483648 to K2147483647(fc	r 16-bit operation) or 32-bit operation)	
	Unsigned decimal constants	U	U0 to U65535 (fo U0 to U4294967295 (fo	r 16-bit operation) r 32-bit operation)	
ц	Hexadecimal Constants	Н	H0 to HFFFF (fo H0 to HFFFFFFF (fo	r 16-bit operation) r 32-bit operation)	
Constan	Single precision floating point number (real number)	SF	SF-1.175494 × 10 ⁻³⁸ to SF-3.402823 × 10 ³⁸ SF1.175494 × 10 ⁻³⁸ to SF3.402823 × 10 ³⁸		
	Double precision floating point number (real number)	DF	DF-2.2250738585072014 × 10 ⁻³⁰⁸ to DF-1.7976931348623158 × 10 ³⁰⁸ DF2.2250738585072014 × 10 ⁻³⁰⁸ to DF1.7976931348623158 × 10 ³⁰⁸		

*1 Figures in the table indicate the number of devices that can be used in the program. The actual inputs and outputs that can be used vary by configuration.

*2 Operation memory area are categorized into [hold type], which memorizes the status immediately before power failure or switch to the STOP/PROG. mode, and [non-hold type], which resets such status. Non-hold area is cleared to zero when the unit is powered on or the mode is switched between STOP/PROG. mode and RUN mode.

*3 Some internal relay is used. When using internal relays, use unused area. Refer to 9.5 Special Internal Relay(R).

*4 Direct inputs (IN), direct outputs (OT), and unit memories (UM) are used by specifying unit slot numbers and memory addresses to be controlled by instructions.

*5 Some DT register is used. When using DT registers, use unused area. Refer to 9.3 Data Registers for Data Collection, 9.4 Data Registers for Demand.

Data Registers Map

ELC500 uses the following data registers (DT). The area that can be used arbitrarily is the [user area]. Values cannot be written to other areas.

	DT register No.	ELC500 usage area	FPWIN Pro7 setup	
	DT0			
9.2	•	EL CEOD evictors area		
	•	ELCOUD System area		
	DT39999		user area	
	DT40000		non-hold type	
	•			
	•			
	DT99999			
	DT100000			
	•	EDW/IN Pro7 system area	system area non-hold type	
	•	FFWIN FIOT System area		
	DT196607			
	DT196608		user area	
	•			
	•			
	DT203199			
	DT203200		hold type	
	•	EL C500 system area		
	•			
	DT213199			
	DT213200			
	•	EDW/IN Dro7 system area	system area	
	•	TE WIN FIOT SYSTEM AICA	hold type	
	DT262144			

You can adjust memory area by FPWIN Pro7.

 $[Extras] \rightarrow [Options] \rightarrow [Compile options] \rightarrow [Address ranges]$



- When you adjust memory area or ELC500 system area, it doesn't work correctly.

Data Registerd for Data Collection

The below data registers are used for data collection. Using DT0 to 15999, it display current value monitor of ELC500 logging data.

	File No.	Registration No.	Register starting No. (2 words)	Register starting No. (4 words)	DT range	R/W
0.2		1	DT0	DT0		
9.3		2	DT2	DT4		
	0	:	:	:	DT0 to DT999	R
		127	DT252	DT504		
		128	DT254	DT508		
		1	DT1000	DT1000		
		2	DT1002	DT1004		
	1	:	:	:	DT1000 to DT1999	R
		127	DT1252	DT1504		
		128	DT1254	DT1508		
	:	:	:	:	:	:
		1	DT15000	DT15000		
		2	DT15002	DT15004		
	15	:	:	:	DT15000 to DT15999	R
		127	DT15252	DT15504		
		128	DT15254	DT15508		

、金

Note

-The data register occupies 2 words or 4 words regardless of the data format of the device to be stored.

Set the number of words to be used from the following.

[Setup] -> [Basic configuration] -> [Option] -> [Transfer logging data to registers] For two words, enable [Transfer logging data to registers.].

For four words, enable [Transfer logging data to registers.] and file No. checkboxes. -The data register for data collection is read-only.

-When ELC500 is in STOP / PROG. Mode, 0 is stored.

Data Registers for Demand

ELC500 uses data for demand information on DT3xxxx, these registeres support only MEWTOCOL.



-To use the following demand information, the following functions must be enabled. [Setup] -> [Basic configuration] -> [Option] -> [Transfer demand data to registers] -MODBUS RTU is not supported.

9.4

Register No.	Name	Unit	Dara Style	Range	R/W
DT30000 DT30001	Target demand [Only montor]	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30002 DT30003	Control demand [Only montor]	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30004 DT30005	Limit control demand [Only montor]	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30006	Alarm mask time [Only montor]	Minute	DEC 1W (Unsigned)	0 to 10	R
DT30014 DT30015	Present demand value	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30016 DT30017	Estimated demand	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295 IEC demand is fixed at 0.	R
DT30018	Demand alarm level		DEC 1W (Unsigned)	0:No Alarm 1:Alarm 1 2:Alarm 2 3:Alarm3	R
DT30019	Demand alarm level (Show bit)		DEC 1W (Unsigned)	0:No Alarm 1:Alarm 1 2:Alarm 2 3:Alarm3	R
DT30020 DT30021	Adjustment demand	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30099	Demand elapsed time	Minute	DEC 1W (Unsigned)	IEC demand is fixed at 0. 0 to 14(Period:15 min) 0 to 29(Period:30 min) 0 to 59(Period:60 min)	R
DT30100 DT30101	Target demand [Only setting change]	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30102 DT30103	Control demand [Only setting change]	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30104 DT30105	Limit control demand [Only setting change]	0.01kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30106	Alarm mask time [Only setting change]	Minute	DEC 1W (Unsigned)	0 to 10	R

Register No.	Name	Unit	Dara Style	Range	R/W
DT30162 DT30163	Present demand 1-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30164 DT30165	Present demand 2-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30166 DT30167	Present demand 3-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30168 DT30169	Present demand 4-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30170 DT30171	Present demand 5-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30172 DT30173	Present demand 6-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30174 DT30175	Present demand 7-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30176 DT30177	Present demand 8-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30178 DT30179	Present demand 9-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30180 DT30181	Present demand 10-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30182 DT30183	Present demand 11-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30184 DT30185	Present demand 12-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30186 DT30187	Present demand 13-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30188 DT30189	Present demand 14-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30190 DT30191	Present demand 15-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30192 DT30193	Present demand 16-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30194 DT30195	Present demand 17-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30196 DT30197	Present demand 18-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30198 DT30199	Present demand 19-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30200 DT30201	Present demand 20-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30202 DT30203	Present demand 21-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30204 DT30205	Present demand 22-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30206 DT30207	Present demand 23-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30208 DT30209	Present demand 24-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30210 DT30211	Present demand 25-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30212 DT30213	Present demand 26-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30214 DT30215	Present demand 27-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30216 DT30217	Present demand 28-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30218 DT30219	Present demand 29-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30220 DT30221	Present demand 30-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30222 DT30223	Present demand 31-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30224 DT30225	Present demand 32-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Register No.	Name	Unit	Data Style	Range	R/W
DT30226 DT30227	Present demand 33-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30228 DT30229	Present demand 34-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30230 DT30231	Present demand 35-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30232 DT30233	Present demand 36-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30234 DT30235	Present demand 37-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30236 DT30237	Present demand 38-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30238 DT30239	Present demand 39-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30240 DT30241	Present demand 40-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30242 DT30243	Present demand 41-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30244 DT30245	Present demand 42-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30246 DT30247	Present demand 43-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30248 DT30249	Present demand 44-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30250 DT30251	Present demand 45-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30252 DT30253	Present demand 46-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30254	Present demand 47-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30256 DT30257	Present demand 48-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30258 DT30259	Present demand 49-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30260 DT30261	Present demand 50-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30262 DT30263	Present demand 51-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30265	Present demand 52-minute	0.01 kW	(Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30266 DT30267	Present demand 53-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30268 DT30269	Present demand 54-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30270 DT30271	Present demand 55-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30272 DT30273	Present demand 56-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30274 DT30275	Present demand 57-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
D130276 DT30277	Present demand 58-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30278 DT30279	Present demand 59-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT30280 DT30281	Present demand 60-minute	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Register No.	Name	Unit	Data Style	Range	R/W
DT32000	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (this month)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32001	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (this month)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32002	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (this month)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32003	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (this month)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32004	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (this month)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32005	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (this month)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32006 DT32007	Monthly max. demand value (this month)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32008	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (1-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32009	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (1-month ago)	Month	HÊX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32010	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (1-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32011	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (1-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32012	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (1-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32013	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (1-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32014 DT32015	Monthly max. demand value (1-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32016	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (2-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32017	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (2-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32018	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (2-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32019	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (2-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32020	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (2-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32021	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (2-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32022 DT32023	Monthly max. demand value (2-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32024	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (3-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32025	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (3-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32026	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (3-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32027	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (3-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32028	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (3-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32029	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (3-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to59	R
DT32030 DT32031	Monthly max. demand value (3-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Note

The occurrence date and time of the maximum monthly demand value is saved as BCD. Example) When the value of 10 (decimal number) is stored in DT32000, it is stored as 0010.

Register No.	Name	Unit	Data Style	Range	R/W
DT32032	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (4-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32033	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (4-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32034	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (4-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32035	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (4-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32036	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (4-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32037	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (4-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32038 DT32039	Monthly max. demand value (4-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32040	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (5-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32041	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (5-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32042	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (5-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32043	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (5-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32044	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (5-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to59	R
DT32045	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (5-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32046 DT32047	Monthly max. demand value (5-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32048	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (6-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32049	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (6-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32050	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (6-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32051	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (6-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32052	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (6-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32053	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (6-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32054 DT32055	Monthly max. demand value (6-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32056	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (7-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32057	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (7-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32058	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (7-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32059	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (7-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32060	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (7-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32061	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (7-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32062 DT32063	Monthly max. demand value (7-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Register No.	Name	Unit	Data Style	Range	R/W
DT32064	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (8-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32065	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (8-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32066	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (8-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32067	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (8-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32068	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (8-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32069	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (8-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32070 DT32071	Monthly max. demand value (8-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32072	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (9-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32073	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (9-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32074	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (9-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32075	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (9-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32076	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (9-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32077	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (9-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32078 DT32079	Monthly max. demand value (9-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32080	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (10-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32081	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (10-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32082	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (10-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32083	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (10-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32084	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (10-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32085	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (10-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32086 DT32087	Monthly max. demand value (10-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32088	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (11-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32089	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (11-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32090	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (11-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32091	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (11-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32092	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (11-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32093	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (11-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32094 DT32095	Monthly max. demand value (11-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Register No.	Name	Unit	Data Style	Range	R/W
DT32096	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (12-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32097	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (12-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32098	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (12-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32099	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (12-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32100	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (12-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32101	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (12-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32102 DT32103	Monthly max. demand value (12-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32104	Monthly max. demand occurrence year (13-month ago)	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32105	Monthly max. demand occurrence month (13-month ago)	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32106	Monthly max. demand occurrence date (13-month ago)	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32107	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (hour) (13-month ago)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32108	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (min.) (13-month ago)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32109	Monthly max. demand occurrence time (sec.) (13-month ago)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32110 DT32111	Monthly max. demand value (13-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32112	Max. demand occurrence year	Year	HEX4 digits	00 to 99	R
DT32113	Max. demand occurrence month	Month	HEX4 digits	1 to 12	R
DT32114	Max. demand occurrence date	Day	HEX4 digits	1 to 31	R
DT32115	Max. demand occurrence time (hour)	Hour	Hex4 digits	0 to 23	R
DT32116	Max. demand occurrence time (min.)	Minute	HEX4 digits	0 to59	R
DT32117	Max. demand occurrence time (sec.)	Second	HEX4 digits	0 to 59	R
DT32118 DT32119	Max. demand value	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Register No.	Name	Unit	Data Style	Range	R/W
DT32200 DT32201	Monthly max. demand value (this month)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32202 DT32203	Monthly max. demand value (1-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32204 DT32205	Monthly max. demand value (2-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32206 DT32207	Monthly max. demand value (3-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32208 DT32209	Monthly max. demand value (4-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32210 DT32211	Monthly max. demand value (5-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32212 DT32213	Monthly max. demand value (6-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32214 DT32215	Monthly max. demand value (7-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32216 DT32217	Monthly max. demand value (8-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32218 DT32219	Monthly max. demand value (9-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32220 DT32221	Monthly max. demand value (10-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32222 DT32223	Monthly max. demand value (11-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32224 DT32225	Monthly max. demand value (12-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32226 DT32227	Monthly max. demand value (13-month ago)	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R
DT32228 DT32229	Max. demand value	0.01 kW	DEC 2W (Unsigned)	0 to 4,294,967,295	R

Special Internal Relay(R) ELC500 uses the following special interenal relays. Do not use them and do not write to the relay number not listed. These relays can be referred by MENUTER FOR

These relays	s can be referred by	y MEWTOC	OL. (It doesn't sup	port MODBUS.)
				D :

	Relay No.	Name	Description
	R11030	LOG0 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG0 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words 1: 4 words)</initial>
9.5	R11031	LOG1 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG1 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11032	LOG2 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG2 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11033	LOG3 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG3 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11034	LOG4 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG4 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11035	LOG5 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG5 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11036	LOG6 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG6 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11037	LOG7 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG7 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11038	LOG8 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG8 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11039	LOG9 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG9 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R1103A	LOG10 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG10 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R1103B	LOG11 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG11 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R1103C	LOG12 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG12 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R1103D	LOG13 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG13 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R1103E	LOG14 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG14 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R1103F	LOG15 data transfer words	Number of data transfer words of logging device registered in LOG15 (<initial> 0 0: 2 words, 1: 4 words)</initial>
	R11040	DT registers transfer 1	Transfer collected logging data to DT register or not (<initial> 1 0: not transfer, 1: transfer)</initial>
	R11041	DT registers transfer 2	Transfer collected logging data to DT register or not (<initial> 1 0: not transfer, 1: transfer)</initial>
	R11042	Demand data clear	Clear demand data or not (<initial> 1 0: not clear, 1: clear)</initial>

System Relays (SR) ELC500 uses the following system relays (SR). These system relays can be used in programs.

	Device No.	Name	Description
	SR0	Self-diagnostic error flag	Turns on when a self-diagnosis error occurs. Self-diagnosis error codes are saved in the system data register SD0.
9.6	SR1	Unit alarm occurrence	Turns on when a unit alarm is detected. The slot number of the unit where an alarm has occurred is saved in the system data register SD1.
	SR2	Unit error occurrence	Turns on when a unit error is detected. The slot number of the unit where an error has occurred is saved in the system data register SD2.
	SR3	Unit warning occurrence	Turns on when a unit warning is detected. The slot number of the unit where a warning has occurred is saved in the system data register SD3.
	SR4	Unit verification error occurrence	Turns on when an I/O verification error is detected. The slot number of the unit where an I/O verification error has occurred is saved in the system data register SD4.
	SR5	Unit installation error detection	Turns on when a unit installation error is detected. The slot number of the unit where an I/O verification error has occurred is saved in the system data register SD5.
	SR7	Operation error flag (hold type)	Turns on when an operation error occurs after the unit has started operating, and remains on while the unit operation continues. The PB number where an error has occurred is saved in the system data SD7, and the address is saved in system data registers SD8 to SD9. It indicates the first operation error that has occurred.
	SR8	Operation error flag (latest type)	Turns on every time an operation error occurs. The PB number where an operation error has occurred is saved in the system data register SD10, and the address is saved in system data registers SD11 to SD12. Every time a new error occurs, the data are updated. It does not turn off even if the instruction is normally completed after the occurrence of the error(s). In order to check if any error has occurred in a specific instruction, either see address data saved in the SD, or clear error flags using ERR instruction immediately before the specific instruction, and check flags immediately after executing the instruction.
	SR9	Carry flag (CY flag)	Used in shift instruction and rotate instruction with a carry flag. The flag can also be operated in carry set instruction and carry reset instruction. It is not set in overflow or underflow of operation results. Turns on when an error occurs during the execution of Ethernet communication instruction. The error code is stored in the system data register SD29.
	SRA	> flag	Executes comparison instruction, and turns on if the result is larger.
	SRB	= flag	Executes comparison instruction, and turns on if the result is equal. Executes operation instruction, and turns on if the result is '0'.
	SRC	< flag	Executes comparison instruction, and turns on if the result is smaller.
	SRD	Support timer instruction flag	Turns on after support timer instruction (SPTM) is executed and subsequently specified time has passed. Turns off when execution conditions go off.
	SRE	All error alarms relay	Turns on when any of the error alarm relays E0 to E4095 turns on. Turns off once all of the error alarm relays go off.
	SRF	Constant scan error flag	Turns on if scan time exceeds the setting during constant scan. It also turns on if '0' is set in FP7 configuration.

Device No.	Name	Description
SR10	Normally-on relay	Is normally on.
SR11	Normally-off relay	Is normally off.
SR12	Scan relay	Turns on or off in each scan.
SR13	Initial pulse relay (ON)	Goes on for only the first scan after operation (RUN) has been started, and goes off for the second and subsequent scans.
SR14	Initial pulse relay (OFF)	Goes off for only the first scan after operation (RUN) has been started, and goes on for the second and subsequent scans.
SR15	Stepladder Initial pulse relay (ON)	Turns on in the first scan only, following startup of any single process, during stepladder control.
SR16	PB initial relay (ON)	Turns on at the start of execution of a program block. Turns off in the next scan.
SR17	PB initial relay (OFF)	Turns off at the start of execution of a program block. Turns on in the next scan.
SR18	0.01-second clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 0.01-second cycle $I \rightarrow I \rightarrow I = 0.01 \text{ s}$
SR19	0.02-second clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 0.02-second cycle
SR1A	0.1-second clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 0.1-second cycle
SR1B	0.2-second clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 0.2-second cycle
SR1C	1-second clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 1-second cycle
SR1D	2-second clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 2-second cycle
SR1E	1-minute clock pulse relay	Clock pulse with a 1-minute cycle

Device No.	Name	Description
SR20	CPU operation modes	ON: RUN mode OFF: PROG. mode
SR21	Operation program memory	ON: SD memory card OFF: ROM
SR22	RTC data error	Turns on if an error is detected in calendar timer data when the unit is powered on.
SR23	Power supply unit lifetime warning	Turns on when it is detected that a power supply unit is close to its lifetime.
SR24	RTC backup battery error flag (hold type)	Turns on when an RTC backup battery error is detected. The flag turns on if the battery is out, even if battery error alarm is disabled in the configuration menu. Once a battery error has been detected, this is held even after recovery has been made. The flag is turned off when power supply is cut off.
SR25	RTC backup battery error flag (current type)	Turns on when an RTC backup battery error is detected. Is off in the normal status. The flag turns on if the battery is out, even if battery error alarm is disabled in the configuration system register.
SR26	SNTP time updating failure	Turns on if acquisition of time data has failed during time synch via LAN port. Turns off in normal conditions.
SR27	SNTP time update completed	Turns off when time is being updated with SNTP, and turns on when the update is completed.
SR29	Forcing flag	Turns on while forced input/output operations are in progress.
SR2A	Interrupt enable	Turns on when interrupt is enabled.
SR2B	Interrupt error flag	Turns on when an interrupt error occurs.
SR2C	Interrupting flag	Turns on when an interrupt program is being executed. Only valid within a PB for execution at a specified interval or within an INT program.
SR2D	PB for execution at a specified interval in progress	Turns on when a PB (program block) for execution at a specified interval is being executed.
SR2F	Rewriting during RUN completed	Turns on in the first scan only following completion of rewriting during RUN.

Device No.	Name	Description
SR30	SD slot cover status flag	ON: Cover open OFF: Cover closed
SR31	SD memory card attachment flag	ON: With an SD memory card OFF: Without an SD memory card
SR32	SD memory card recognition completed flag	ON: Completed recognition of an SD memory card OFF: Other than the above
SR33	SD memory card recognition result flag	ON: Error OFF: Normal
SR34	SD memory card write protection flag	ON: Protected OFF: Not protected
SR35	SD memory card type	ON: SD OFF: SDHC
SR36	SD memory card file system	ON: FAT16 OFF: FAT32
SR37	Logging into FTP server	Turns on while logging in.
SR38	Logging trace execution	ON: Being executed OFF: Stops
SR39	Logging trace start	ON: Starts OFF: Stops
SR3A	SD card access instruction	This relay is used to check whether other SD card access instructions are executed or not. ON: Being executed OFF: Stops
SR3B	SD card access instruction completed	This relay is used to check the completion of SD card access instruction with the change of this flag (ON to OFF), and used to turn off the trigger of the instruction. ON: Completed OFF: Being executed
SR3C	SD card access instruction execution result	The execution result of SD card access instruction is stored. Error codes are stored in system data register SD30. ON: Error OFF: Normal
SR3F	Powered off while accessing SD memory card	Turns on if the CPU unit is powered off while accessing an SD memory card.

Device No.	Name			Description
		Can monitor prog are allocated to 5	gram blocks tha 500 PBs.	at are being started up. SR1000 to SR1499
		Device No.	PB No.	
		SR1000	PB 000	
		SR1001	PB 001	
SR1000	Dre grane ble els	SR1002	PB 002	
to	Program block			
SR1499	PB starting up relay	SR1009	PB 009	
		SR1010	PB 010	
		SR1011	PB 011	
		SR1498	PB498	
		SR1499	PB499	



Reference FP7 User's manual (command)

System Data Registers (SD) ELC500 uses the following system data registers (SD). These system data registers can be used in programs.

	Device No.	name	Description		
	SD0 *1	Self-diagnostic error code	Stores the error code when a self-diagnosis error occurred.		
	SD1 *1	Alarm Occurrence Unit Slot No.	Saves the slot number of the unit where an alarm has occurred.		
	SD2 *1	Error Occurrence Unit Slot No.	Saves the slot number of the unit where an error has occurred.		
9.7	SD3 *1	Warning Occurrence Unit Slot No.	Saves the slot number of the	he unit where a warning has occurred.	
	SD4 *1	Verification Error Occurrence Unit Slot No.	Saves the slot number of the unit where a verification error has occurred.		
	SD5 *1	Installation error detection slot No.	Saves the slot number of the detected.	he unit where an installation error was	
	SD7	Operation error occurrence PB number (hold type)	Saves the PB number wh after the unit has started o	ere the first operation error occurred perating.	
	SD8	Operation error occurrence address (hold type) (32-bit lower-level address)	Saves the address where the first operation error occurre		
	SD9 Operation error occurrence (32-bit higher-level address)		data.	ang. I chom montoning doing of bit	
	SD10	Operation error occurrence PB number (latest type)	Saves the PB number where an operation error occurred. Every time a new error occurs, the data are updated. The value '0' is recorded at the start of the scan.		
	SD11	Operation error occurrence address (latest type) (32-bit lower-level address)	Saves the address where an operation error occurred. Even time a new error occurs, the data are updated. The value '0'		
	SD12	Operation error occurrence address (latest type) (32-bit higher-level address)	recorded at the start of the scan. Perform monitoring using 32-b data.		
	SD19	RING counter 2.5 ms	The saved value is increased by one every time the resp		
	SD20	RING counter 10 µs	Current values of SD19 to	SD21 can only be read when SD19 to	
	SD21	RING counter 100 µs	scan start value is read by other instructions.		
	SD22	Scan time (current value)	Saves the current value. [Saved value (decimal)] x 10 scan time indication: Indica		
	SD23	Scan time (minimum value)	Stores the minimum value.	operation cycle time in the RUN mode only. Max. and Min. values are cleared at switching between	
	SD24	Scan time (maximum value)	Saves the maximum value.	the RUN mode and the STOP/PROG. mode.	
	SD27	Interval for PB for execution at a specified interval	^a Saves interval for PB for execution at a specified interval.		
	SD29	Ethernet communication error code	Saves the error code when the Ethernet communication		

*1 SD0 to SD5 are available only when the corresponding system relays SR0 to SR5 are on.

SD30 SD card access instruction execution result Error codes while the SD card access instruction is executed are stored. SD50 Calendar timer (month) Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bit binary data. The built-in calendar timer (mourh) SD53 Calendar timer (mourh) Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bit binary data. The built-in calendar timer (and portate correctly through the year 209 and support leap years. The calendar timer can be set (time synch) by writing desired values using the yorgramming tool or a program based on calendar setting instruction (TIMEWT). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relay (day-of-the-week) Saves the total number of error alarm relay that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm relay that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm melay that turned on. By SD63 SD64 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the numbers of system buffer can be cleared. SD64 to SD71 No.11 SD64 No.6 SD64 No.6 SD71 No.13 SD74 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 SD76 No	Device No.		name		Description	
SD30 result are stored. SD50 Calendar timer (war) Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bit binary data. The built-in calendar timer will operate correctly through the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer (mount) SD54 Calendar timer (second) SD55 Calendar timer (second) Calendar timer (day-of-the-week) Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays that turned on alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.1 error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Device No.6 SD63 No.3 SD64 No.4 SD65 No.6 SD66 No.6 SD67 No.10 SD68 No.6 SD69 No.3 SD66 No.6 SD61	0.5.00	SD car	d access instruction execution	Error codes while the SD card access instruction is executed		
SD60 SD51 Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (mouth) Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bit binary data. The built in calendar timer (ill operate correctly through the year 2098 and support leap years. The calendar timer as SD55 SD56 Calendar timer (mouth) Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bit binary data. The built in calendar timer (second) SD56 Calendar timer (mouth) Saves the state of the synch) by writing desired values using the set (time synch) by writing desired values using the pogramming tool or a program based on calendar setting instruction (TIMEVT). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relay that turned on Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying the device number of system buffer can be cleared. Saves the numbers of system buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the numbers of system buffer can be cleared. SD64 No.4 SD65 No.6 SD66 No.6 SD67 No.7 SD68 No.8 SD69 No.16 SD70 No.16 SD74 No.16 <td>SD30</td> <td>result</td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">are stored.</td>	SD30	result		are stored.		
SD61 Calendar timer (month) Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bib binary data. The built-in calendar timer as 16-bib binary data. The built-in calendar timer as 16-bib binary data. The built-in calendar timer as 16-bib payets. The calendar timer cancer and the years. The calendar timer cancer and the seared 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year and the year 2009 and support leap years. The calendar timer cancer and the year and the year 2009 and support leap years. The calendar timer (Max). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relay that turned on the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm relay shat turned on. By specifying the device numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm telays in the error alarm telay is in the specifying SD61 No.3 SD62 N	SD50	Calenda	ar timer (year)			
SD52 Calendar timer (day) day-or-the-week data of the calendar timer as 16-bit binary SD53 Calendar timer (hour) data. The built-in calendar timer will operate correctly through the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer can be set (time synch) by writing desired values using the programming tool or a program based on calendar sufficiency and the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer can be set (time synch) by writing desired values using the programming tool or a program based on calendar setting instruction (TIMEWT). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.1 error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying bed evice numbers of the error alarm plays that turned on. By specifying the device number in RST instruction, all data of the relays and error alarm relays (so and error alarm relays). SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays Saves the number of the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD64 No.4 SD66 No.6 SD67 No.7 SD68 No.6 SD70 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD74 No.13 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14	SD51	Calenda	ar timer (month)	Saves year, month, day, hour, minute, second and		
SD63 Calendar timer (hour) data. The Durine Calendar timer (will operate correctly through the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer calendar timer (second) SD64 Calendar timer (second) be set (time synch) by writing desired values using the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer calendar timer (second) SD66 Calendar timer (second) be set (time synch) by writing desired values using the programming tool or a program based on calendar setting instruction (TIMEWT). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays Saves the total number of error alarm relays that tare on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the numbers of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying be device number of system data registers SDs and error alarm relay(s) in the error alarm relays(s) in the error alarm relays(s) in the error alarm relays) SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays SD64 No.4 SD65 No.6 SD66 No.6 SD66 No.6 SD66 No.6 SD67 No.10 SD70 No.11 SD68 No.2 SD61 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD74 No.16 SD74	SD52	Calenda	ar timer (day)	day-of-the-week	data of the calendar til	mer as 16-bit binary
SD54 Calendar timer (minute) The Year 2093 and support leader dar timer (and the Year 2093 and support leader dar timer (day-of-the-week) SD56 Calendar timer (second) time synch y writing desired values using the performant per	SD53	Calenda	ar timer (hour)	data. The built-i	n calendar timer will oper	rate correctly through
SD55 Calendar timer (second) Calendar timer (day-of-the-week) Description (aday-of-the-week) SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the total number of the error alarm relays that unred on in the first place (No.1). SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number in RST instruction, all data of the relays correspond as follows. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays to SD79 No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD66 SD66 No.6 SD67 No.10 SD70 No.11 SD71 No.11 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.18 SD76 No.16 SD71 No.11 SD76 No.16 SD74 No.18 SD75 No.19 SD801 Calendar timer (month) <td>SD54</td> <td>Calenda</td> <td>ar timer (minute)</td> <td colspan="3">the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer can</td>	SD54	Calenda	ar timer (minute)	the year 2099 and support leap years. The calendar timer can		
SD56 Calendar timer (day-of-the-week) Display=10 arm to a program based on calendar seturing instruction (TIMEWT). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the numbers of the error alarm telays that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 No.2 to SD79 No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD64 SD63 No.3 SD64 No.4 SD65 SD64 No.4 SD71 No.11 SD74 SD70 No.11 SD74 No.11 SD74 SD75 No.16 SD77 SD78 SD80 Calendar timer (war) Calendar timer (month) SD84 Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.	SD55	Calenda	ar timer (second)	be set (time synch) by writing desired values using the		
SD50 (day-of-the-week) Instruction (Intervit). SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relays that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device numbers of the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the number of a system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD63 No.3 SD64 No.4 SD65 No.6 SD70 No.11 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.16 SD73 SD74 No.16 SD77 SD81 For Calendar timer (wear) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on. SD84 relay Calendar timer (mouth) Saves time whe	0050	Calendar timer (day-of-the-week)		instruction (TIMEWT).		
SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays Saves the total number of error alarm relays that are on. (Max. 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the number of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the number of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD66 No.6 SD66 No.6 SD67 No.7 SD68 No.8 SD69 No.9 SD70 No.10 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.16 SD77 No.16 SD76 No.16 SD78 No.18 SD79 No.19 SD81 For error Calendar timer (mouth) Calendar t	5056					
SD60 Total ON number of error alarm relays 4096 relays) By specifying SD60 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm melay that turned on. By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD61 No.1 error alarm relay Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device numbers of the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Subscription Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device numbers of system buffer can be cleared. Subscription Saves the numbers of the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Subscription Saves the numbers of the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Subscription Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device numbers of system buffer can be cleared. Subscription Subscription SD62 No.2 to SD79 No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD66 No.6 SD67 SD67 No.6 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.16 SD76 <td></td> <td></td> <td>ł</td> <td>Saves the total r</td> <td>number of error alarm rela</td> <td>ays that are on. (Max.</td>			ł	Saves the total r	number of error alarm rela	ays that are on. (Max.
SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Saves the number in RST instruction, all data of the relevice numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Social No.2 SD62 No.2 SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Social No.3 SD63 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.16 SD75 No.16 SD76 No.16 SD77 No.17 SD78 No.19 No.19 No.19 SD80 error SD81 error SD82 error SD84 relay Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) SD84	SD60	Total O	N number of error alarm relays	4096 relays) By	specifying SD60 in RST	instruction, all data in
SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on Saves the number of the error alarm relay that turned on in the first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on Device No. Error alarm relay SD63 No.3 SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD66 No.6 SD61 No.10 SD63 No.10 SD70 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.16 SD77 No.13 SD78 No.18 SD77 No.16 SD78 No.18 SD77 No.19 SD81 For Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar tim				the error alarm b	ouffer can be cleared.	
SD61 No.1 error alarm relay that turned on first place (No.1). By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Substruction Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device number in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD62 No.2 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD66 No.6 SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD67 No.7 SD68 No.4 SD66 No.6 SD77 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD77 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD77 No.16 SD79 No.16 SD77 No.16 SD79 No.19 SD81 For error Calendar timer (year) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on. SD84 relay Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.				Saves the numb	er of the error alarm relay	y that turned on in the
SD61 that turned on By specifying SD61 in RST instruction, all data in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Saves the numbers of the error alarm relays that turned on. By specifying the device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relay correspond as follows. Saves the numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. Device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows. Device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays SD62 to SD62 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD64 SD62 No.2 SD66 to SD79 No.19 error alarm relays SD66 SD67 No.7 SD68 No.8 SD70 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.15 SD76 No.16 SD77 No.17 SD78 No.18 SD77 No.17 SD78 No.18 SD79 No.19 SD80 For Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (nonth) Calendar timer (nonth)	SD61	No.1 er	ror alarm relay	first place (No.1)).	
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on at turned onSuperifying the device number in RST instruction, all data of the relevant relay(s) in the error alarm buffer can be cleared. Device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows.SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onDevice No.Error alarm relay SD62SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD66 SD67 SD67 SD67 SD68 SD70 SD71 SD71 SD71 SD71 No.11 SD72 SD73 SD74 	ODOT	that turn	ned on	By specifying S	D61 in RST instruction,	all data in the error
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on By specifying the device numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows.SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onDevice numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows.SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onDevice numbers of system data registers SDs and error alarm relays correspond as follows.SD62 SD63No.2 SD64No.4 SD65SD64 SD65No.6 SD66SD66 SD66No.6 SD67SD70 SD71No.11 SD72SD71 SD73No.13 SD74SD74 SD75No.16 SD75SD75 SD76No.16 SD77SD81 SD83 alarm relayFor Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (montp) Calendar t				alarm buffer can	be cleared.	
SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD62 No.2 No.2 SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD62 No.2 No.2 SD80 SD70 No.10 SD73 No.12 SD74 SD80 For Calendar timer (year) SD77 No.16 SD77 SD81 SD83 For error Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (minute) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.				Saves the numb	ers of the error alarm rela	ays that turned on. By
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onDevice No.Error alarm relay SD62No.2 SD63No.2 SD64No.2 SD64No.2 SD63No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD64No.4 SD65No.3 SD66No.4 SD67No.7 SD68No.7 SD68No.10 SD70No.10 SD71No.11 SD72No.12 SD72No.12 SD73No.13 SD74No.14 SD75No.13 SD76No.16 SD76No.16 SD77No.17 SD78No.18 SD79No.19No.4 SD78No.18 SD79No.19No.4 SD71No.17 SD73No.16 				specifying the de	evice number in RST instr	ruction, all data of the
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onDevice No.Error alarm relay SD62No.2 				relevant relay(s) in the error alarm bu	iffer can be cleared.
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relaysDevice No.Error alarm relay SD62No.2SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relaysSD62 SD63No.3SD64 SD65No.6SD65 SD66No.6SD66 SD69No.6SD69 SD70No.10SD71 SD71 SD71No.11SD72 SD73No.12SD80 SD81 SD81 FervCalendar timer (year) Calendar timer (day) Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (hour)SD84 SD83 Calendar timer (nonth)Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.				Device numbers	of system data registers	SDs and error alarm
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onDevice No. SD63Error alarm relay SD63SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD64No.4SD65 SD66No.6SD67 SD68No.9SD69 SD70No.10SD71 SD71No.11SD72 SD73No.13SD74 SD75No.14SD75 SD76No.16SD77 SD78No.18SD79No.19SD80 SD81 SD81 relayCalendar timer (month) Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (nour) Calendar timer (nour)Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.				relays correspor	id as follows.	
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD62 SD63No.3 SD64No.4 SD65SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD64 SD66No.6 SD67SD60 SD69No.9 SD69No.9 SD69No.9 SD69SD71 SD71No.11 SD72No.12 SD73SD73 SD75No.13 SD74No.14 SD75SD80 SD81 SD82 SD83 SD83 SD84Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (coord)Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.					Error alarm relay	
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD63No.3 SD64No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD63No.5 SD66SD69No.9 SD70No.10 SD71SD70No.10 SD71No.11 No.11SD71No.12 SD73No.12 SD74SD80For Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (hour) SD83Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month)SD81 SD82For Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month)Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.				SD62	No.2	
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD64No.4SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD66No.6SD60No.7SD60No.9SD70No.10SD71No.11SD72No.12SD73No.13SD74No.14SD75No.15SD76No.16SD77No.17SD81For error Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month)SD83 SD84Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month)SD84Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month)SD84SD84SD85Calendar timer (month)SD84Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month)SD84SD75SD84SD75SD84SD75SD85SD76				SD63	No.3	
SD62 to SD79No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD63No.5 SD66No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned onSD63No.6 SD67SD68No.8 SD69No.9 SD70SD70No.10 SD71No.11 SD72SD70No.12 SD73No.13 SD74SD70No.16 SD77SD70No.16 SD77SD80Calendar timer (year) Calendar timer (day) Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (hour)SD84For read Calendar timer (hour) Calendar timer (noute)SD84For calendar timer (noute) Calendar timer (noute)SD84Calendar timer (noute) Calendar timer (noute)SD84Calendar timer (noute) Calendar timer (noute)SD84Calendar timer (noute) Calendar timer (noute)SD84Calendar timer (noute) Calendar timer (noute)SD84For Calendar timer (noute)SD85Calendar timer (monte) Calendar timer (noute)				SD64	No.4	
SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD60 N0.6 SD67 No.7 SD68 No.8 SD79 SD69 No.9 SD69 No.9 SD70 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.16 SD76 No.16 SD77 No.17 SD78 No.18 SD79 No.19				SD65	No.5	
SD62 to SD79 No.2 to No.19 error alarm relays that turned on SD67 No.7 SD69 No.8 SD69 No.9 SD70 No.10 SD71 No.11 SD72 No.12 SD73 No.13 SD74 No.14 SD75 No.15 SD76 No.16 SD77 No.16 SD77 No.17 SD78 No.18 SD79 No.19 Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on. SD81 For Calendar timer (hour) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on. SD84 relay Calendar timer (month) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on.				SD66	NO.6	
to SD79that turned onSD68No.8SD79SD70No.10SD70No.10SD71No.11SD72No.12SD73No.13SD74No.14SD75No.15SD76No.16SD77No.17SD78No.18SD81For Calendar timer (month)SD83 SD84Calendar timer (month)SD84Calendar timer (month)Calendar timer (month)Calenda	SD62	No.2 to	No.19 error alarm relays	SD67	No.7	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 SD83 alarm SD84 Calendar timer (hour) SD84	to SD/9	that turr	ned on	SD68	No.8	
SD80Calendar timer (year)SD81For SD82Calendar timer (day) Calendar timer (hour)SD84relayCalendar timer (hour) SD85Calendar timer (second)				SD69	NO.9	
SD80Calendar timer (year)SD81For Calendar timer (day)SD82error Calendar timer (hour)SD83alarm Calendar timer (minute)SD85Calendar timer (second)				SD70	NO.10	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error SD83 alarm SD84 relay Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (second)				<u>SD71</u>	No.11	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error Calendar timer (day) SD83 SD84 relay Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) SD83 Calendar timer (month)				SD72	N0.12	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error Calendar timer (day) SD83 alarm Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (month) Calendar timer (hour) SD85				SD73	No.13	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error Calendar timer (day) SD83 alarm Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (second)				SD74	No.14	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error Calendar timer (day) SD83 alarm Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (second)				<u>3D73</u>	No.15	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error Calendar timer (day) SD83 alarm Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (minute) Calendar timer (second)				SD70	No.17	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error SD83 alarm SD84 relay Calendar timer (minute) SD85				5D71	No.17	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For SD82 error SD83 alarm SD84 relay Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (minute) Calendar timer (minute)				SD70	No.10	
SD80 Calendar timer (year) SD81 For Calendar timer (month) SD82 error Calendar timer (day) SD83 alarm Calendar timer (hour) SD84 relay Calendar timer (minute) SD85 Calendar timer (minute) Calendar timer (second)	8000		Colondor timor (voor)	3019	NO.19	
SD81 For Calendar timer (month) SD82 error Calendar timer (day) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on. SD83 alarm Calendar timer (hour) on. SD84 relay Calendar timer (minute) SD85 Calendar timer (second) Calendar timer (second)	SD00	- 	Calendar timer (year)	-		
SD83 alarm Calendar timer (day) Saves time when the error alarm relay saved in SD61 turned on. SD84 relay Calendar timer (minute) SD85 Calendar timer (second)	2001		Calendar timer (monun)	Savaa tima utha	n the orror clarm relation	avad in SDG1 turned
SD85 calendar timer (nour) on. SD85 Calendar timer (minute)	5002	alarm	Calendar timer (uay)	on Saves ume whe	in the error alarm relay s	aved in SDOT lumed
SD85 Calendar timer (second)	5003	rolav	Calendar timer (flour)			
	SD04 SD85	Telay	Calendar timer (second)	-		

Self-diagnostic and Trouble shooting Self-diagnostic

Status indicator of LED

ELC500 has the self-diagnostic function that identifies errors and stops operation if necessary. When an error occurs, the status indicator LED shows as below.

Ch	apter 10		LED				
10.1 10.1.1		RUN Green	STOP/ PROG. Green	ERROR Red	ALARM Red	Description	Status
		•	×	×	×	Normal operation	RUN
	Normal	×	•	×	×	Program mode	STOP
			×	×	×	Forcing input/output in RUN mode	RUN
		•	×		×	When a self-diagnostic error occurs (RUN mode)	RUN
	Error	×	•		×	When a self-diagnostic error occurs (STOP)	STOP
		×	•	_	•	System watchdog timer has been activated.	STOP
		×		_	×	Waiting for connection of PHLS slave	STOP
	•: ON	▲ : Flash	×: OFF	-: ON or C)FF		

10.2 Procedures at Error

10.2.1 If ERROR LED is flashed.

Condition Self-diagnostic error occurs.

Solution Confirm the status in the following procedure.

<Procedure>

- 1. Select [Online] and click [Status View] in Configurator EL500, and check the contents of error.
- 2. Change to STOP/PROG. mode.
- 3. If the error is not syntax error, cancel the situation in accordance with error code.
- 4. It the error is syntax error, use FPWIN Pro7, select [Object] → [Check] to identify the syntax error and correct it if necessary.



Point

- In case of an operation error, check the address where the error occurred before performing error clearance.
- In case of that the error code is 80 or higher, the error can be cleared by click [Clear] with [Status view].
- In STOP/PROG mode, turn off power supply can clear error but all of the operation memory except hold type data is cleared.
- Self-diagnostic error set command (ERR) can clear error.

Not change to RUN mode

Condition A syntax error or a self-diagnosis error that caused operation to stop has occurred.Confirm the status in the following procedure.

<Procedure>

- 1. Confirm that ERROR or ALARM LED doesn't turn on.
- 2. Use FPWIN Pro7, select [Object] \rightarrow [Check] to identify the syntax error and correct it if necessary.

10.2.2

ALARM LED turns ON

- **Condition** System watchdog timer has been activated and the operation of controller has been stopped.
- **Solution** Confirm the status in the following procedure.

<Procedure>

10.2 \$1. Change to STP/PROG. mode and power off ELC500 and then turn on again.

If ALARM LED is ON again, it may be a problem with ELC500.

If ALARM LED is OFF, it may have been caused by noise or another temporary phenomenon.

- 2. Change to RUN mode.lf ALARM LED in ON, the program is taking excessive time. Review and modify the program.
- 3. Check ambient environment for influence of noise.

If there is no problem with the program, there may be a problem in the ambient environment. Check the wiring including the grounding. Especially check if RS-232C wiring is not close to power cables, and if it uses shielded wire.

Point

- When the program is to be reviewed, check the following points.

Ex.1) Is there any infinite loop in the program, by JP command, LOOP command or other command that controls program flow?

Ex. 2) Are there multiple interrupt commands that are being consecutively executed?

POWER LED does not turn ON

Condition There is not sufficient power supply.

Solution Confirm the status in the following procedure.

<Procedure>

- 1. Power off ELC500 and double-check the wiring status (e.g. loose terminal?)
- 2. Check if output of the power supply unit exceeds the rating.
- If the internal power supply capacity is not sufficient, examine the combination of the units.
- 10.2.4. Bisconnect the power supply to the other devices if the power supply is shared with other device. If LED on power supply unit turns on, it is assumed that the power supply is not sufficient. Review the
 - power supply design.

Protect error message appears

- **Condition** It is locked by password.
- **Solution** Confirm the status in the following procedure.

<Procedure>

10.2.⁴. Power off ELC500 and power on again.

Point

- If you forget the password, initialize the setting.

Troubleshooting ■SD memory card

	Condition	Cause	Action to take
	When inserting SD	SD memory card is not installed	Remove SD memory card and insert it securely
	memory card,	correctly.	again and close cover.
	the access LED does	Or SD memory card cover is not	Then, check whether access LED lights on or
	not light on.	closed correctly.	not.
		SD memory card is not formatted.	Use the format software that is downloaded from
10.1	3	Or the format is not correct.	Panasonic HP.
			* Data in SD memory card is deleted all when it is formatted.
		SD memory card is damaged.	Check the SD memory card is recognized (mounted) by connecting PC etc.
			If it is not recognized, contact the manufacturer
	<u> </u>		of the SD memory card.
	Data cannot be saved in SD	SD memory card is not recognized.	Check that the access LED is ON or OFF.
	memory card.		In It is OFF, refer to the description of when
			not light on '
		Available capacity of SD memory	Remove SD memory card and delete the
		card is low	
			data or use the other SD memory card with
			enough
			capacity
		SD memory card is locked	Check whether the SD memory card is locked or
			not.
		Setting for the number of saved	Check setting for operation when the number of
		file is over.	saved file is over at logging file setup.
			Check data format. Other than FAT16 and FAT32
		Using format is not supported.	are not saved in SD memory card.
			Format to FAT16 or FAT32 again.

■Time adjustment

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Time cannot be updated.	Ethernet cable or USB cable is disconnected.	Connect Ethernet cable correctly.
	IP address to be connected is not correct.	Check IP address of SNTP server.
	Response time from SNTP server is long and it timeout.	Make TCP end timer longer.
Updated time is wrong.	Time zone is not correct,	Set time zone correctly.

■Mail

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Cannot send a mail	Ethernet cable is disconnected.	Connect Ethernet cable correctly.
	Setting for SMTP server is not correct.	Set IP address of SMTP server correctly. When SMTP server is specified with a name, check if IP address setting for DNS server is correct.
	Destination mail address is not set correctly.	Set the destination mail address correctly at user registration window.
	Source mail address is incorrect.	Depending on mail servers, the source mail address may be checked. Set the source mail address correctly at 'Mail setup'.
	Destination is not selected.	Check if the destination is selected or not.
Cannot send a mail by creating a file	Sending setting is not correct.	Set 'Mail sending' and 'Destination' correctly at setup window.

■Low-level communication

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Although a command	Your machine is not wired with the	In case of RS232C
has been transmitted,	other machine correctly.	Connect SD/RD lines of your machine to
no response is received.		RD/SD lines of the other machine respectively.
		In case of RS-485
		Connect the transmission cable between the
		(+) transmission terminals and between the
		 (-) transmission terminals of each device.
		Also connect the terminal station correctly.
		Check the transmission cable specs is within
		the specifications.
		*Use one type of transmission cable in the same
		link. Do not mix more than one type.
	Communication conditions of your	Check the communication conditions of 'COM'
	machine and the other machine	at Basic configuration.
	are not matched.	
	The same unit number may be used	Check the unit number settings of destination
	for destination devices.	devices.
	Wait time for sending or timeout is	Make wait time for sending or timeout longer.
	too short.	
	Connect our Temperature	Not necessary to connect the terminal register.
	Controller and the terminal register.	
Cannot collect data of KW2G.	The unit number setting of ELC may	One unit number is allocated to one base unit
	be wrong.	even if an expansion unit is connected.
	Designate DT00500 for collecting	When using the wireless unit, DT00500 is used
	with using our wireless unit.	for abnormal flag. Set DT00520.
Remote I/O unit doesn't work	Setup data is not transmitted to	Set ELC500 to RUN mode.
according to setup conditions	Remote I/O unit.	
	Remote I/O unit is set to forced	Check that dip switch No.9 of Remote I/O unit is
	output mode.	set to OFF

Demand control by using wireless device

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Demand value is not	Registered points are too much and	Reduce the registered points of each device.
correct.	it can't communicate correctly.	
	Multiplier or digit is not matched.	Check multiplier or digit for each device.
Command can't be sent by wireless communication	It doesn't support protocol of wireless device.	Check the protocol of wireless device is matched to using communication protocol.
Command can be sent, but no response is received.	Wait time for sending or timeout is too short.	Set transmission interval 100ms or more.
Data has a gap.	Time-out time is short.	Set time-out time 3-sec or more for 1 master or repeater. Ex.) Master 1 unit + Repeater 2 units Time-out time should be 10-sec or more.

■FTP

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Cannot connect via	Ethernet cable is disconnected.	Connect Ethernet cable correctly.
FTP	Connected IP address is not	Check IP address at Basic configuration.
	correct.	
	Security function is enabled.	Cancel security function or use PASV mode.
	Setting port for FTP is used by another function.	Check the setting port can be used or not.
Cannot login	User name or password is not	Check the user name and password.
	correct.	If you forget the password, set password again
		at the user registration.
	Another user logs in.	After a while, access again.
Although a connection is	FTP tool software used is not	Use another FTP tool software or FTP
established, it fails in the file	supported.	pre-installed in Windows (operate by command
operation.		prompt) for file operation.
(such as that a list is not		
displayed.)		
■USB cable

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Cannot read or write setting data via USB	USB driver may not be properly installed.	Check if PC used recognizes USB driver, or uninstall the driver and then install it again. Be sure to install the specified driver to correct working, even though it is recognized as a USB driver without installing for Windows10.

Others

Condition	Cause	Action to take
Cannot install Configurator	File is broken.	Download Configurator EL500 from our website again.
EL500	UAC security level is high or it doesn't approve it.	Please confirm your system administrator.
[Clock IC error] is shown at status view.	The value of clock IC is uncertain.	Reset ELC500 and set time.
Fail to update firmware	It may be power off during rebooting after complete the updating.	Update it again. In case of that it fails again, ELC500 may be broken. Please contact us.
[Unit verification error occurrence] or [Unit error occurrence] Is shown at status view.	It may be an error in a connected unit or in project.	Check the project and write it again. After that power off once and power on again. Remove the connected unit and connect it again.
Cannot register logging device or demand monitoring device	Number of registered device is exceeds 512.	Up to 512 devices can be registered total of logging device and demand monitoring device. Register logging devices without vacant line. If there is a vacant line, it counts as registration point, e.g. when you register in No.10 next to No.1, it counts total 10 not 2. Use within 512 devices.
Operation error has occuured and cannot collect data with RUN mode.	COM communication for configurator and Ethernet communication for programming tool is competing.	Set communication conditions so that communication is not conflict.

Error Code

	Code	Name	Operation	Error contents and steps to take
	0	Unit warning	Stop	Unexpected setting error. Please contact us.
	1	CPU hardware error 1	Stop	There may be a hardware problem. Please contact your
	2	CPU hardware error 2	Stop	dealer.
10.4	10.4 3 I/O bus power supply error (including "no end cover") I/O bus power supply		Stop	Error in the I/O bus part is probable, such that the end unit has not been attached. Double-check the attachment status of units. This error also occurs when an expansion cable is removed during operation.
	4	Unit attachment limit exceeded	Stop	It is probable that the unit attachment limit has been exceeded. Double-check the configuration.
	5	Project data error	Stop	Turns on when there is an error in project data.
	Expansion unit power 6 supply synchronization S error		Stop	Turns on when there is an error in the expansion block side such that the power to the expansion unit is not on or the expansion cable is not connected correctly when the power turns on. The wait time until the power turns on can be set in the I/O map configuration dialog box.
	18	ELC configuration data error	Stop	Setup data for ELC500 may be broken. Start Configurator EL500 and create new setup.
	19	ELC ladder authentication error	Stop	It may be deleted ELC dedicated ladder. Download the project file from our website and transmit it to ELC500. (ELC500SystemLadder_v***.pce)

Code	Name	Operation	Error contents and steps to take
20	Syntax error	Stop	A program with a syntax error has been written. Switch to
20		Auto clear	the STOP/PROG. mode and correct the error.
			The same relay is used multiple times in OT instruction,
			etc. Switch to the STOP/PROG. mode and correct the
21	Duplicated use	Stop	configuration
21		Auto clear	Applicable devices and instructions are as follows.
			• Operation device (X, Y, R, L), timer/counter instruction,
			SSTP instruction
			For instructions which must be used in a pair, one
			instruction is either missing or in an incorrect position.
			instructions which must be used in a pair in the correct
			positions.
		Otar	Applicable instructions and cases are as follows.
22	Not paired	Stop	• MC and MCE are not paired.
		Auto clear	• LBLs corresponding to LOOP and JP are not located in
			the same area (normal program area / same sub-routine
			area / same interrupt program area).
			There is no STPE corresponding to SSTP.
			An instruction that can only executed in a specified area is
			written in another location. Switch to the
			STOP/PROG. mode and correct the error.
			Applicable instructions and cases are as follows.
			* LBL, LOOF, JF, MC and MCE are in the stepladder
			• MC is nested in more than 16 lavers.
24	Brogram area orror	Stop	CNDE is outside the normal program area.
24	Program area error	Auto clear	 EDPB is outside the blank area.
			• ED is inside the sub-routine area or the interrupt area.
			• SBL is outside the blank area or the sub-routine area.
			interrupt program area
			RET is outside the sub-routine area.
			 IRET is outside the interrupt program area.
			STPE is outside the stepladder area.
			In the program, high-level instructions, which execute in
25	High-level instruction execution combination error	Oter	every scan and at the leading edge of the trigger, are
		Stop Auto clear	programmed to be triggered by one contact. Correct the
		Auto clear	every scan and only at the leading edge are triggered
			separately.
	Compile momony full	Stop	The program is too large to compile in the program
27	error	Auto clear	memory. Switch to the STOP/PROG. mode and reduce
1			the total number of steps for the program.

(Note) For errors where [Auto clear] is indicated in the 'Operation' column, error clearance is executed when power supply is cut off, or when the unit is set to the RUN mode again after the status has been corrected.

Code	Name	Operation	Error contents and steps to take
40	Copy failure: Cover	Stop Auto clear	The card cover is open and the copy process cannot be executed. Close the cover.
41	Copy failure: No SD memory card	Stop Auto clear	Copying cannot be executed because there is no SD memory card. Insert an SD memory card.
42	Copy failure: SD memory card reading error (FAT / file error)	Stop Auto clear	Copying cannot be executed because the SD memory card is damaged. Insert a normal SD memory card.
43	Copy failure: No file	Stop Auto clear	Copying cannot be executed because there is no file in the SD memory card. Check if a project file is saved in the card.
44	Copy failure: Password mismatch (limited distribution function)	Stop Auto clear	Copying cannot be executed because the password for the project file saved in the SD memory card is not consistent with the password for the execution project saved in the built-in ROM. Check the password settings.
45	Copy failure: Invalid project data	Stop Auto clear	Copying cannot be executed because an error has been identified in project data saved in the SD memory card. Check the project data.
50	SD operation impossible Cover open	Stop Auto clear	SD memory card operation cannot be executed because the card cover is open. Close the cover.
51	SD operation impossible No SD memory card	Stop Auto clear	SD memory card operation cannot be executed because there is no SD memory card. Insert an SD memory card.
52	SD operation impossible SD memory card reading error (FAT / file error)	Stop Auto clear	SD memory card operation cannot be executed because the SD memory card is damaged. Insert a normal SD memory card.
53	SD operation impossible No file	Stop Auto clear	SD memory card operation cannot be executed because there is no file in the SD memory card. Check if a project file is saved in the card.
54	SD operation impossible Password mismatch (limited distribution function)	Stop Auto clear	SD memory card operation cannot be executed because the password for the project file saved in the SD memory card is not consistent with the password for the execution project saved in the built-in ROM. Check the password settings.
55	SD operation impossible Invalid project data	Stop Auto clear	SD memory card operation cannot be executed because an error has been identified in project data saved in the SD memory card. Check the project data.
60	Duplicated or exceeded collected I/O maps	Stop Auto clear	There is an error with I/O maps that have been collected in the CPU unit. Verify the registered data.
61	Duplicated or Exceeded registered I/O maps	Stop Auto clear	There is an error with I/O maps that have been registered in the CPU unit. Verify the registered data.
62	Interrupt error 1	Stop Auto clear	There may be a hardware problem. Please contact your dealer.
63	Interrupt error 2	Stop	The interrupt program definition by INTPG instruction may be disappeared by rewriting during PLIN. Check the program

(Note) For errors where [Auto clear] is indicated in the 'Operation' column, error clearance is executed when power supply is cut off, or when the same operation is executed again after the status has been corrected.

Code	Name	Operation	Error contents and steps to take
80	Unit alarm occurred	Select (Default stop)	An alarm has occurred in an attached unit. Check the status of the unit in the slot number saved in the system data register SD1.
81	Unit error occurred	Select (Default stop)	An error has occurred in an attached unit. Check the status of the unit in the slot number saved in the system data register SD2. Verify the configuration settings.
82	Unit verification error occurred	Select (Default stop)	Unit wiring condition has changed compared to that at the time of power-up. Check the status of the unit in the slot number saved in the system data register SD4.
83	Unmatch number of registered units	Select (Default stop)	The number of units differs from that registered in the I/O map. Check the I/O map and the attachment status.
84	Unit initialization timeout	Select (Default stop)	An error has occurred during the unit initial operation. Check the unit status.
85	Unmatch unit with unit configuration data	Select (Default stop)	The unit's configuration data is not consistent with the applicable unit. Check the I/O map and the configuration data.
86	Operation error	Select (Default stop)	An operation error has occurred. Reasons for an operation error vary by instruction. Refer to the Instruction Manual, etc. and correct the appropriate reasons. PB and address where an operation error has occurred are saved in the system data registers SD7 to SD12.
100	Bus current error	Select (Default continue)	A bus error is probable. Please contact your dealer.
104	Service power supply Current error	Select (Default continue)	An error has been detected in the GT power supply terminal part. Check if it is correctly connected.
105	CPU temperature error 1	Select (Default continue)	A temperature rise has been detected in hardware. In general,
106	CPU temperature error 2	Select (Default continue)	select [Continue].

(Note) For errors where [Select] is indicated in the 'Operation' column, either [Stop] or [Continue] can be selected in the configuration menu.

Code	Name	Operation	Error contents and steps to take
120	RTC data error	Continue	An error has been detected in clock data of the calendar timer.
121	Power supply unit lifetime warning	Continue	It is alarmed that the power supply unit is close to its lifetime. Replace the power supply unit.
122	Battery voltage drop	Continue	Voltage of the optional battery has declined. Replace the battery. If no battery is used, disable battery error alarm in the CPU configuration.
123	Gold capacitor voltage drop	Continue	It is alarmed that voltage of the built-in gold capacitor of the CPU unit has declined. Charge the CPU unit.
124	SNTP time acquisition failure	Continue	Acquisition of time data has failed during time synch via LAN port.
125	Logging setting mismatch	Continue	An error has been detected in logging data settings.
126	Logging data error	Continue	An error has been detected in logging data.
127	Comment data error	Continue	An error has been detected in comment data.
1000 -1999	Error by ERR instruction	Stop	An error as specified by ERR instruction in the user
2000 -2999	Error by ERR instruction	Continue	with the specified detection conditions.

(Note) If an RTC data error is detected, the date is set to "April 1, 2012".

Specifications ELC500 Control unit Specifications

	Rated operating voltage	24V DC			
	Allowable operating voltage range	20.4 to 28.8V DC *1			
	Current consumption	Max. 300mA *3			
<u>Ch</u>	Allowable momentary	4ms (at 20.4V), 7ms (at 24V), 10ms (at 28.8V) *2			
11.	Ambient temperature	0 to +55°C			
	Storage temperature	-40 to +70°C			
	Ambient humidity	10 to 95%RH (at 25°C non-condensing)			
	Storage humidity	10 to 95%RH (at 25°C non-condensing)			
	Vibration resistance	Comply to JISB3502, IEC61131-2 5 to 8.4Hz single amplitude: 3.5mm 8.4 to 150Hz constant acceleration 9.8m/s ² 10 times on 3 axes (1 octave/mm)			
	Shock resistance	Comply to JISB3502, IEC61131-2 147m/s ² 3 times on 3 axes			
Noise immunity 1,000V [P-P] with pulse width 50i (by noise simulator method)(Power		1,000V [P-P] with pulse width 50ns, 1µs (by noise simulator method)(Power supply terminal)			
	Operating condition	Free from corrosive gassed and excessive dust.			
	EU Directives	EMC directive: EN61131-2 LVD: EN61010-2-201			
	Overvoltage category	Category II			
	Pollution degree	2			
	Weight	Approx. 255g (with terminal block, end unit, battery)			

*1 When GT series display is connected to GT power supply terminal (24V), use in the range of 21.6 to 26.4V DC.

*2 10ms when AC power supply unit (Model No. AFP7PSA1, AFP7PAS2) is used.

*3 For details of current consumption of a system refer to FP7 user's manual.

*4 Select a power supply with the capacity of equal to or larger than the capacity of the unit. In addition, select a power supply of 24 W or more even in the minimum configuration. However, ELC500 supplies current max 3A (2A for 50 to 55°C), select the connected unit not exceed the rating.

*Max. allowable current = ELC500 (300mA) + current consumption of connected unit

+ use for GT power supply output port

11.2

Power supply for GT specifications

Output *1	Connected device
5V	For GT series programmable display DC5V type
24V *2	For GT series programmable display 24V DC type

*1 It can't use both 5V and 24V at the same time.

*2 Use in the range of 21.6 to 26.4V DC.

*3 Refer to GT series manual in details.

*4 Do not short output terminals.

Data Logging / Damand Specifications

Dala Log	ging	
	Items	Instantaneous value, Differential value
		DEC1W, DEC1W(Unsigned),
		DEC2W, DEC2W(Unsigned),
	Data format	DEC4W, DEC4W(Unsigned),
Logging data	(Available in register system)	HEX (4-digit / 8-digit / 16-digit),
		single precision real number,
1		double-precision real number
I	Number of registerable files	16
	Registerable device	128 points for 1-file (total 512 points for 16 files)
	Storage destination	SD/SDHC memory card
Data storago	File system	FAT16, FAT32
Dala Sioraye	Storage format	CSV
	Number of file storage	100
		 Fixed cycle (select with setting) *1
		 Relay status (ON status, OFF status)
		•Specified time (every minute, every hour, every week,
		every day, every month, every year)
	Trigger type	 Specified period (every minute, every hour, every week,
Trigger	55 FT	every day, every month, every year, always)
		•Register (=, >, <, \neq)
		•Register comparison (= $> < \neq$)
		•Combination of trigger (AND, OR)
	Number of registerable	
	trigger	50
	Logging data 1 Data storage Trigger	Data Logging Items Logging data Data format (Available in register system) 1 Number of registerable files Registerable device 1 Registerable device 2 Storage destination File system Storage format Number of file storage Number of file storage Trigger Trigger type Number of registerable Number of registerable

Demand Function

^{11.3}Demand monitoring Demand type Fixed demand, IEC demand Total measure/monitor device number 50 units Demand span 15-min, 30-min, 60-min Average power system, Shift average system, Estimated demand calculation method Faster moving average system 3 levels Fixed demand Alarm level setting 0 to 10 min. (selectable) Alarm mask time 1-min cycle (fixed) (Average power system, Shift average system) Alarm update cycle 5-sec cycle (fixed) (Faster moving average system) 1 to 60 min. (selectable) Demand span IEC demand Interval time 1 to 60 min. (selectable)

Data storage (csv file)

Destination		SD/SDHC memory card	
File system		FAT16, FAT32	
Storage format		.csv format	
Number of file stor	age	100	
Items	Fixed demand	Reference demand, Control demand, Limit control demand, Adjustment demand, Target demand, Present demand, Estimated demand, Present alarm level, Total power, Integral power for each demand monitor device, Control level of each I/O device	
	IEC demand	Present demand, Total power, Integral power for each demand monitor device,	
Backup		None	

Data storage (Internal memory)

Items	Max. Demand, Monthly max. demand (for 13-month)
Backup *2	None

Control

I/O device control *3	ON/OFF
I/O device connectable number	16 unit
Control pattern	Alarm link control, Start control, Cyclic control

Others

	Sending network	Ethernet
Sending mail	Mail contents	Title : Max.64 letters Body text: Max. 256 letters
	Registerable number	16 (No attached file)
Setting software	Configurator EL500 (Main	unit setup software) *4
	Communication protocol	TCP/IP, UDP/IP
Network functions		SMTP (SMTP AUTH authentication)
	Application protocol	FTP (Client / Server),
		SNTP, DHCP, DNS, HTTP(server)
Calendar timer		Time accuracy: less than 15-sec per month at 25°C
		(Automatic correction by using SNTP is available.)
Backup		Calendar timer (for 1-week without battery) *5
Battery discharge life (No power is supplied.)		3.3 years or more (Ambient temperature 25°C)
Self-diagnostic function		Watchdog timer, Program grammar check

*1 <Set range> 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30 (sec) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30 (min), 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 24 (hour) *2 Present demand, Estimated demand are reset when power outage.

*3 Use Remote I/O unit (model No. UENU2D4R12) as I/O device.

*4 You can download Configurator EL500 from our website.

*5 It backup by built-in capacitor without backup battery. In order to fully charge built-in capacitor, supply power to ELC500 for at least 30-min.

*6 For FAT6, only saving data is supported. It can't check capacity of SD memory card.

Program (PLC) Specifications

	Item		Description
	Memory capacity	Program	32,000 steps
		Data register	262,144 words
	Program method		Relay symbol method
	Control method		Cyclic operation method
	Program memory		Built-in flash ROM (unnecessary backup battery)
11.4	Operation speed		Basic command 11ns/step
	External input (X)		8,192 points
	External output (Y)		8,192 points
	Internal relay (R)		32,768 points
	System relay (SR)		Use to show internal operation status
	Link relay (L)		16,384 points
	Timer (T)		4,096 points (unit 1µs, 1ms, 10ms, 100ms, 1s)
	Counter (C)		1,024 points
	Link data register (LD)	16,384 words
	Index register (10 to	o IE)	15 double words
	Label (LOOP) Differential point Number of step ladder		Max. 65,535
			No restriction
			No restriction
	Number of subrout	ine	Max. 65,535
	Interrupt program		1 (Fixed cycle program)
	Constant scan		0 to 125ms
	Comment memory		3Mbite (unnecessary backup battery)
	PLC link		Max. 16
			Link relay 1,024 points
			Link register 128 words
			(Data transmission and remote programming are not supported.)
			(Available to switch link area allocation)
	Overwrite in RUN	mode	Available
	Number of connected unit		Max. 8

Communication Specifications

USB Communication (Configurator software)

Interface	USB2.0	
Connector shape	USB Mini B type	
Transmission speed	12Mbps(Full-speed)	
Protocol	MEWTOCOL-COM(slave)	
Note1) USD part is insulated with the internal sirewit		

Note1) USB port is insulated with the internal circuit.

2) In order to connect PC, it is necessary to install the USB driver.

11.5.1 USB driver is included in 'Configurator EL500'.

|--|

	Item		Specification	Initial setting
	Interface		3-wire system RS-232C	-
	Port number		1CH	—
11 5	₂ Transmission ty	/pe	1:1	—
11.0	Communication method		Half-duplex	—
	Synchronous method		Asynchronous communication method	—
	Transmission distance		15m	—
	Transmission speed Stop bit		300 / 600 / 1,200 / 2,400 / 4,800 / 9,600 / 19,200 / 38,400 / 57,600 / 115,200 / 230,400 [bps]	19,200
			1bit / 2bit	1bit
	Transmission format	Parity	Odd / Even / None	Odd
		Start code	With STX / No STX	No STX
		End code	CR / CR+LF / None / ETX	CR
		Data length	7bit / 8bit	8bit
	Data transferring order Protocol		From bit 0 to character unit	_
			MEWTOCOL-COM(master / slave) MODBUS RTU(master / slave) MEWTOCOL7-COM(slave) General-purpose * *Control FPWIN Pro7 is necessary.	MEWTOCOL

Note1) Transmission speed, transmission format is set with configuration software.

2) In order to use with 38,400 bit/s or more, cable length should be 3m or less.

Use shielded wire for RS-232C wiring in order to improve noise immunity.

3) In case of connecting with the commercial devices, please check with the actual environment.

4) Each terminal SD, RD, SG of RS-232C is insulated with the internal circuit.

COM1 / 2 port (RS-485 / RS-422) Communication

	001117				
	Item		Specification	Initial setting	
	Interface		2-wire system RS-485/ 4-wire system RS-422 *2	RS-485	
	Port number		2CH	—	
	Transmission type		1:N	—	
	Communication method		Half-duplex	-	
	Synchronous method		Asynchronous communication method	—	
11.5	³ Transmission	RS-485	Max. 1,200m *3	-	
	distance	RS-422	Max. 400m	—	
	Transmission speed		300 / 600 / 1,200 / 2,400 / 4,800 / 9,600 / 19,200 / 38,400 / 57,600 / 115,200 / 230,400 [bps]	19,200	
	Transmission format	Stop bit	1bit / 2bit	1bit	
		Parity	Odd / Even / None	Odd	
		Start code	With STX / No STX	No STX	
		End code	CR / CR+LF / None / ETX	CR	
		Data length	7bit / 8bit *6	8bit	
	Protocol : Connected number *4 *5		MEWTOCOL (master / slave): max. 99 MODBUS RTU (master / slave): max. 99 General-purpose: max.99 *8 PLC link: max. 16 *8, *9	MEWTOCOL	

*1 Please check with the actual devices when some commercial devices with RS-485/RS-422 interface are connected. The number of connected devices, transmission distance, and transmission speed may be different according to using transmission line.

*2 RS-485/RS-422 can be changed with serial mode switch.

*3 Transmission distance is limited as below according to transmission speed and number of connected unit. With under 38400bps, max. distance is 1200m and max. number is 99 units.



*4 When using SI-35, SI-35USB or Eco-POWERMETER, PLC from our company (which can be connected up to 99 units), up to 99 units can be connected.

When other devices are mixed, the maximum number of connections is limited to 31.

*5 For RS-422 1:1

*6 8 bit fixed for MODBUS RTU

*7 Each terminal of RS-485/RS-422 port is insulated to internal circuit.

*8 Programming tool (Control FPWIN Pro7) is necessary.

*9 Only COM1 port is supported for PLC link.

LAN port (Ethernet) Communication

	Interface	100BASE-TX / 10BASE-T
	Transmission speed *1	100 Mbps / 10 Mbps Auto-negotiation
	Cable length *4	100m
	Node number	Max. 197
	Number of simultaneous connections	Max. 20 (User connection: 16, System connection: 4) *2
	Protocol	TCP/IP, UDP/IP
11 5	DNS	Name server
11.0	DHCP /DHCPV6	IP address auto-acquisition
	FTP server (SSL)	Transfer file, user number: 3
	FTP client (SSL)	Transfer file
	HTTP server (SSL)	System WEB, Customer WEB (8MB), Simultaneous session: 16
	HTTP client (SSL)	Transfer data
	SMTP client (SSL)	Send mail, Transfer file
	SNTP	Time setting function
		MEWTOCOL-COM(master / slave)
		MODBUS-TCP(master / slave)
	Protocol	MEWTOCOL7-COM(slave)
		MEWTOCOL-DAT(master / slave)
		General-purpose *5

* Ethernet is the trademarks of Xerox in USA.

*1 Switching between different speeds is done automatically by auto negotiation function.

*2 System connection is used when connecting tool software via LAN.

*3 LAN port is insulated from the internal circuit.

*4 Depending on the using environment, a ferrite-core to avoid noise may be required. It is recommended to install hub near control panel and use it under 10m.

*5 Control FPWIN Pro7 is necessary.

^{11.6} External Memory Specifications

SD memory card slot

Support media	SD memory card
Format	SD and SDHC (only FAT16, FAT32)
Capacity	Max. 32GB
Speed class	Class2 to Class10

* If it breaks down during writing, there is a possibility that the data is damaged.

We recommend using UPS (uninterruptible power system).

* For FAT6, only saving data is supported. It can't check capacity of SD memory card.

<care for="" handling<="" th=""><th>SD memory card></th></care>	SD memory card>
--	-----------------

Be sure to format before using. In order to format SD memory card, use Panasonic format software. You can download from Panasonic website.

File system of SD memory card formatted by PC's software is not supported SD memory card standard generally.

In the following cases, there is a possibility to lose the saved data in SD memory card. Please understand us beforehand; we don't have any responsibility for loosing data or the other directly or indirectly failures.

1) When user or someone else do mistake to handle with SD memory card

2) When static electricity and the electrical noise influence the SD memory card

3) When SD memory card is removed or power supply of main unit turns off during the access LED is blinking on the main unit

*We recommend that you always save an important data in other media to backup.

Dimensions and Others Dimensions

Unit: mm



Revision History

Issue Date	Manual no.	Content of revision
September, 2018	WUME-ELC5-01	First edition
February, 2020	WUME-ELC5-02	Second edition Misprint correction [Added description] - Note - Section 5.6.6 how to use the demand function - Section 5.6.9 email sending trigger - Section 8.3 data Registers for Demand - Section 9.4 data collection behavior
September, 2020	WUME-ELC5-03	 Third edition [Added description] Section 1.2.4 Additional features of each version Section 5.4 Mode change Section 5.6.2 Image of alarm mask time Section 5.6.3 System trigger items Section 5.6.6 How to create Present demand graph Section 5.7.3 System ladder version Section 5.7.4 Current value monitor Section 5.9 How to update system ladder program Section 8.2 MODBUS command reference number and device number comparison table Section 9.4 Demand register items

Please contact

Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

Overseas Sales Division (Head Office): 2431-1 Ushiyama-cho, Kasugai-shi, Aichi, 486-0901, Japan
 Telephone: +81-568-33-7861
 Facsimile: +81-568-33-8591

panasonic.net/id/pidsx/global

About our sales network, please visit our website.

© Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.2020